PRIME AND HOURS

WITH OTHER DEVOTIONS

FROM

The Priest's Book of Private Devotion

Old Know, I.

BX
5147
P7
O41

A. R. MOWBRAY & Co. LIMITED
LONDON AND OXFORD
MOREHOUSE-GORHAM CO.
NEW YORK
1951

Printed in Great Britain by
A. R. Mowbray & Co. Limited, London and Oxford
0671

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Tables and Rules	3
Kalendar	8
General Rubrics	32
Prime	37
Psalms for Prime	47
Terce	55
Sext	62
None	68
Compline	74
Proper of Seasons	93
Proper of Saints	151
Common of Saints	193
Vespers of the Dead	208
The Penitential Psalms	214
Benedictio Mensae	222
Itinerarium	223
Preparation for Mass	226
Praeparatio brevior ad Missam	239
Orationes dicendae cum sacerdos induitur sacerdotalibus paramentis	241
Thanksgiving after Mass	242
Pro Gratiarum Actione	253
An Ascription of Praise	255
Litaniae Ssmi Nominis Iesu	256
Litaniae in honorem D.N.I.C. Sacerdotis et Victimae	259
Litaniae Sanctissimi Sacramenti	263
Litany of the Holy Ghost	266
Litany for Missions	271
Occasional Prayers	278
Hymns	288

TABLES AND RULES

FOR THE MOVEABLE AND IMMOVEABLE FEASTS: TOGETHER WITH THE DAYS OF FASTING AND ABSTINENCE, THROUGH THE WHOLE YEAR.

RULES to know when the Moveable Feasts and Holy-days begin.

EASTER DAY (on which the rest depend) is always the first *Sunday* after the full moon which happens upon, or next after, the twenty-first day of *March*; and if the full moon happens upon a *Sunday*, *Easter Day* is the *Sunday* after.

Advent Sunday is always the nearest *Sunday* to the feast of *Saint Andrew*, whether before or after.

Septuagesima *Sexagesima* *Quinquagesima* *Quadragesima*	*Sunday* is	Nine Eight Seven Six	weeks before *Easter*.
Rogation Sunday *Ascension Day* *Whitsunday* *Trinity Sunday*	is	Five weeks Forty days Seven weeks Eight weeks	after *Easter*.

A TABLE of all the Feasts that are to be observed in the Church of *England* throughout the Year.

All Sundays in the year.

The Days of the Feasts of

- The Circumcision of our Lord JESUS CHRIST.
- The Epiphany.—The Conversion of *St. Paul*.
- The Purification of the Blessed Virgin.
- *St. Matthias* the Apostle.
- The Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin.
- *St. Mark* the Evangelist.
- *St. Philip* and *St. James* the Apostles.
- The Ascension of our Lord JESUS CHRIST.
- *St. Barnabas*.—The Nativity of *St. John* Baptist.
- *St. Peter* the Apostle.
- *St. James* the Apostle.
- *St. Bartholomew* the Apostle.
- *St. Matthew* the Apostle.
- *St. Michael* and all Angels.
- *St. Luke* the Evangelist.
- *St. Simon* and *St. Jude* the Apostles.
- All Saints.—*St. Andrew* the Apostle.
- *St. Thomas* the Apostle.—The Nativity of our Lord.
- *St. Stephen* the Martyr.—*St. John* the Evangelist.
- The Holy Innocents.

Monday and *Tuesday* in *Easter-week*.
Monday and *Tuesday* in *Whitsun-week*.

A TABLE

OF THE

VIGILS, FASTS, AND DAYS OF ABSTINENCE

TO BE OBSERVED IN THE YEAR

The Evens or Vigils before

The Nativity of our Lord.
The Purification of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*.
The Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin.
Easter Day.
Ascension Day.
Pentecost.
St. Matthias.
St. John Baptist.
St. Peter.
St. James.
St. Bartholomew.
St. Matthew.
St. Simon and *St. Jude*.
St. Andrew.
St. Thomas.
All Saints.

Note, that if any of these Feast-Days fall upon a *Monday*, then the Vigil or Fast-Day shall be kept upon the *Saturday*, and not upon the *Sunday* next before it.

I. The Forty Days of Lent.

II. The Ember-Days at the Four Seasons, being the *Wednesday*, *Friday*, and *Saturday* after ..... { The First *Sunday* in Lent. The Feast of *Pentecost*. *September* 14. *December* 13.

III. The Three *Rogation-Days*, being the *Monday*, *Tuesday*, and *Wednesday* before *Holy Thursday*, or the *Ascension* of our Lord.

IV. All the *Fridays* in the Year except Christmas Day.

THE OCCURRENCE OF HOLY DAYS

TABLE TO REGULATE THE SERVICE WHEN TWO FEASTS OR HOLY DAYS FALL UPON THE SAME DAY

(*As approved by the Convocation of Canterbury, February*, 1919.)

When two Feasts or Holy days fall upon the same day, then shall be said the whole Service proper to the day named in the left-hand column of the following Table; and the Service for the day in the right-hand column shall either be transferred as therein directed or be altogether pretermitted for that year.

First Sunday in Advent.	St. Andrew, transferred to Monday.
Fourth Sunday in Advent.	St. Thomas, transferred to Monday.
St. Stephen, St. John Evangelist, Innocents' Day, Circumcision.	First Sunday after Christmas.
Epiphany.	Second Sunday after Christmas.
Conversion of St. Paul.	Third Sunday after Epiphany.
*Purification of St. Mary the Virgin.	Fourth Sunday after Epiphany, Septuagesima, Sexagesima, Quinquagesima.
Septuagesima and Sexagesima.	Conversion of St. Paul, transferred to Monday.
Sexagesima, Quinquagesima, Ash Wednesday, Sundays in Lent.	St. Matthias, transferred to next day.
Third, fourth, and fifth Sundays in Lent.	Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, transferred to Monday following.
Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday next before Easter, Good Friday, Easter Eve, Easter Day, Easter Monday and Tuesday.	Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, transferred to *Tuesday* after first Sunday after Easter.
Easter Day and seven days after.	St. Mark, St. Philip and St. James, transferred to *Tuesday* after first Sunday after Easter.
St. Mark, *St. Philip and St. James.	Second, third, fourth, and fifth Sundays after Easter.

* The Collect of the Sunday will follow that of the day.

THE OCCURRENCE OF HOLY DAYS (*continued*)

Ascension Day.	St. Philip and St. James, transferred to Friday.
Whitsunday to Trinity Sunday.	St. Barnabas, transferred to *Tuesday* after Trinity Sunday.
*St. Barnabas and all other Holy days till All Saints' Day inclusive.	Sundays after Trinity.

On Great Festivals no other Collect should be used except the Collect of the day.

The Vigil of a transferred Feast shall lapse.

Note.—Whenever a Holy Day falls on, or is transferred to, a Monday, Evensong on Sunday is the first Evensong of the Feast, the Collect of the Sunday being added after that of the Feast. If a Holy day falls on a Saturday, Evensong on Saturday is the second Evensong of the Feast, the Sunday Collect being added; except the Sunday be Advent Sunday, or the fifth or sixth Sunday in Lent, when Evensong on Saturday is the first Evensong of the Sunday, the Collect of the Feast being added after that of the Sunday.

When St. Matthias's Day is observed on the day after Ash Wednesday, Evensong on Wednesday is that of Ash Wednesday, the Collect of St. Matthias's Day being added after that of Ash Wednesday.

When May 1 is the Vigil of Ascension Day, Evensong on Wednesday is the first Evensong of the Ascension.

When St. Philip and St. James's Day is observed on the day after Ascension Day, Evensong on Thursday will be that of the Ascension.

* The Collect of the Sunday will follow that of the day.

NOTE.—That at Terce, Sext, and None one collect, and no more, shall be said, viz. the collect of the day, whether in Advent and Lent, or at other times. Special memorials, such as is the saying of the Ash Wednesday collect daily during Lent, are made at Mattins and Evensong; but they are not said at the other Hours.

JANUARY		
1	A	**Circumcision of our Lord.**
2	b	
3	c	
4	d	
5	e	
6	f	**Epiphany of our Lord.**
7	g	
8	A	Lucian, P. and M. (290).
9	b	
10	c	
11	d	
12	e	
13	f	Octave of Epiphany. Hilary, Bp. of Poitiers and C. (368).
14	g	
15	A	
16	b	
17	c	Antony, Abbot (356).
18	d	Prisca, V. and M. (270).
19	e	Wulfstan, Bp. of Worcester and C. (1095).
20	f	Fabian, Pope of Rome (250), and Sebastian (303), MM.
21	g	Agnes, V. and M. (304).
22	A	Vincent, Deacon and M. (304).
23	b	
24	c	
25	d	**Conversion of St. Paul.**
26	e	Polycarp, Bp. of Smyrna and M. (155).
27	f	John Chrysostom, Bp. of Constantinople, C. and D. (407).
28	g	
29	A	
30	b	King Charles, M. (1649).
31	c	

JANUARY

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	

FEBRUARY		
1	d	Ignatius, Bishop of Antioch and M. (110). Fast.
2	e	**Purification of Mary, the Blessed Virgin.**
3	f	Blasius, Armenian Bp. and M. (316). Anskar of Sweden, Bp. and C. (864).
4	g	Gilbert of Sempringham, Abbot (1189).
5	A	Agatha, Sicilian V. and M. (251).
6	b	
7	c	
8	d	
9	e	Cyril of Alexandria, Bp., C. and D. (444).
10	f	Scholastica, V. (543).
11	g	
12	A	
13	b	
14	c	Valentine, Bp. and M. (270).
15	d	
16	e	
17	f	
18	g	
19	A	
20	b	
21	c	
22	d	
23	e	Fast.
24	f	**Matthias, Ap. and M.**
25	g	
26	A	
27	b	
28	c	
29		

FEBRUARY

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	

MARCH		
1	d	David, Bp. of Menevia and C. (544).
2	e	Chad, Bp. of Lichfield and C. (672).
3	f	
4	g	
5	A	
6	b	
7	c	Perpetua and her Companions, Carthaginian Martyrs (203).
8	d	Thomas of Aquin, C. and D. (1274).
9	e	Gregory, Bp. of Nyssa, C. and D. (395).
10	f	The Forty Martyrs of Sebaste (320).
11	g	
12	A	Gregory, Pope of Rome, C. and D. (604).
13	b	
14	c	
15	d	
16	e	
17	f	Patrick, Bp. and C. (493).
18	g	Edward, K. of W. Saxons and M. (979). Cyril, Bp. of Jerusalem, C. and D. (386).
19	A	Joseph, Spouse of B.V.M.
20	b	Cuthbert, Bp. of Durham and C. (687).
21	c	Benedict, Abbot (543).
22	d	
23	e	
24	f	Fast.
25	g	Annunciation of our Lady.
26	A	
27	b	
28	c	
29	d	
30	e	
31	f	

MARCH

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	

APRIL		
1	g	Gilbert, Bp. of Caithness and C. (1240).
2	A	
3	b	Richard, Bp. of Chichester and C. (1253).
4	c	Ambrose, Bp. of Milan, C. and D. (397).
5	d	
6	e	
7	f	
8	g	
9	A	
10	b	
11	c	Leo, Pope of Rome, C. and D. (461).
12	d	
13	e	
14	f	Justin, M. (167).
15	g	
16	A	
17	b	
18	c	
19	d	Alphege, Abp. of Canterbury and M. (1012).
20	e	
21	f	Anselm, Abp. of Canterbury, C. and D. (1109).
22	g	
23	A	George, M. (303).
24	b	
25	c	Mark, Ev. and M.
26	d	
27	e	
28	f	
29	g	
30	A	Catharine of Siena, V. (1380).

APRIL

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

MAY		
1	b	Philip and James, AA. and MM.
2	c	Athanasius, Bp. of Alexandria, C. and D. (373).
3	d	Invention of the Cross (326).
4	e	Monica, Matron (387).
5	f	
6	g	St. John Evan. ante portam Latinam.
7	A	
8	b	
9	c	Gregory Nazianzen, Bp. of Constantinople, C. and D. (390).
10	d	
11	e	
12	f	Pancras, M.
13	g	
14	A	Pachomius, Abbot (346).
15	b	
16	c	
17	d	
18	e	
19	f	Dunstan, Abp. of Canterbury and C. (988).
20	g	
21	A	Helena, Matron (328).
22	b	
23	c	
24	d	
25	e	Aldhelm, Bp. of Sherborne and C. (709).
26	f	Augustine, first Abp. of Canterbury and C. (605).
27	g	Venerable Bede, P., C. and D. (735).
28	A	
29	b	
30	c	Joan of Arc, V. (1431).
31	d	

MAY

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	

JUNE

1	e	Nicomede, P. and M.
2	f	Pothinus, Bp. and M., and his Companions, the Martyrs of Lyons (177).
3	g	
4	A	
5	b	Boniface, Bp. of Mainz, M. (755).
6	c	
7	d	
8	e	
9	f	Columba, Abbot (597).
10	g	Margaret of Scotland, Matron (1093).
11	A	Barnabas, Ap. and M.
12	b	
13	c	
14	d	Basil, Bp. of Caesarea, C. and D. (379).
15	e	
16	f	
17	g	
18	A	
19	b	Gervasius and Protasius, MM.
20	c	Trans. of Edward, K. of W. Saxons, M.
21	d	
22	e	Alban, Protomartyr of Britain (304).
23	f	Fast.
24	g	Nativity of St. John Baptist.
25	A	
26	b	
27	c	
28	d	Irenaeus, Bp. of Lyons and M. (202). Fast.
29	e	Peter, Ap. and M.
30	f	Commemoration of St. Paul.

JUNE

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

JULY		
1	g	
2	A	Visitation of the B.V. Mary.
3	b	William, Abp. of York (1154).
4	c	Translation of Martin, Bp. and C.
5	d	
6	e	
7	f	Translation of Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury and M. (1220).
8	g	
9	A	
10	b	
11	c	Translation of Benedict, Abbot.
12	d	
13	e	
14	f	
15	g	Translation of Swithun, Bp. of Winchester (971).
16	A	
17	b	
18	c	
19	d	Vincent de Paul, P. and C. (1660).
20	e	Margaret, V. and M. at Antioch.
21	f	
22	g	Mary Magdalene.
23	A	
24	b	Fast.
25	c	James, Ap. and M.
26	d	Anne, Mother of the B.V. Mary.
27	e	
28	f	
29	g	
30	A	
31	b	

JULY

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	

AUGUST		
1	c	Lammas Day. St. Peter's Chains.
2	d	
3	e	
4	f	Dominic, P. and C. (1221).
5	g	Oswald, K. of Northumbria and M. (642).
6	A	**Transfiguration of our Lord.**
7	b	Name of Jesus.
8	c	
9	d	
10	e	Laurence, Archd. of Rome and M. (258).
11	f	
12	g	
13	A	
14	b	
15	c	**Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary.**
16	d	
17	e	
18	f	
19	g	
20	A	Bernard, Abbot, C. and D. (1153).
21	b	
22	c	
23	d	Fast.
24	e	**Bartholomew, Ap. and M.**
25	f	
26	g	
27	A	
28	b	Augustine, Bp. of Hippo, C. and D. (430).
29	c	Beheading of St. John Baptist.
30	d	
31	e	Aidan, Bp. of Lindisfarne and C. (651).

AUGUST

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	

SEPTEMBER		
1	f	Giles, Abbot and C. (720).
2	g	
3	A	
4	b	
5	c	
6	d	
7	e	Evurtius, Bp. of Orleans and C. (340).
8	f	Nativity of the B. V. Mary.
9	g	
10	A	
11	b	
12	c	
13	d	Cyprian, Bp. of Carthage and M. (258).
14	e	Holy Cross Day.
15	f	
16	g	Ninian, Bp. of Whithern and C. (432).
17	A	Lambert, Bp. of Maestricht and M. (709).
18	b	
19	c	Theodore, Abp. of Canterbury and C. (690).
20	d	Fast.
21	e	**Matthew, Ap., Ev., and M.**
22	f	
23	g	Thecla, V. and M. (1st Cent.).
24	A	
25	b	
26	c	
27	d	
28	e	
29	f	**St. Michael and All Angels.**
30	g	Jerome, P., C., and D. (420).

SEPTEMBER

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

OCTOBER		
1	A	Remigius, Bp. of Rheims and C. (533).
2	b	The Holy Guardian Angels.
3	c	
4	d	Francis of Assisi, C. (1226).
5	e	
6	f	Faith, V. and M. (304). Bruno, Abbot of Grande Chartreuse (1101).
7	g	
8	A	
9	b	Denys, Bp., and his Companions, MM. (273).
10	c	Paulinus, Bp. of York and C. (644).
11	d	Philip, Deacon and C.
12	e	Wilfrid, Bp. of York and C. (709).
13	f	Translation of K. Edward Conf. (1163).
14	g	
15	A	Teresa, V. (1582).
16	b	
17	c	Etheldreda, V. (679).
18	d	Luke, Ev.
19	e	Frideswide, V. (735).
20	f	
21	g	Hilarion, Abbot in Palestine (371). Ursula and her Companions, VV. and MM.
22	A	
23	b	
24	c	
25	d	Crispin and Crispinian, MM. (285).
26	e	Alfred, King of the West Saxons (899).
27	f	Fast.
28	g	Simon and Jude, AA. and MM.
29	A	
30	b	
31	c	Fast.

OCTOBER

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	

NOVEMBER		
1	d	All Saints' Day.
2	e	Commemoration of All Souls.
3	f	Winifred, V.
4	g	
5	A	
6	b	Leonard, Abbot (559).
7	c	
8	d	Octave of All Saints.
9	e	
10	f	
11	g	Martin, Bp. of Tours and C. (397).
12	A	
13	b	Britius, Bp. of Tours and C. (443).
14	c	
15	d	Machutus, Bp. of Alet and C. (565).
16	e	Edmund, Abp. of Canterbury and C. (1240).
17	f	Hugh, Bp. of Lincoln and C. (1200).
18	g	Hilda, V. (680).
19	A	Elizabeth of Hungary, Matron (1231).
20	b	Edmund, K. and M. (870).
21	c	
22	d	Cecilia, V. and M. (230).
23	e	Clement, Pope of Rome and M. (100).
24	f	
25	g	Catharine of Alexandria, V. and M.
26	A	
27	b	
28	c	
29	d	John of Damascus, C.D. (780). Fast.
30	e	Andrew, Ap. and M.

down into the dust shall kneel before him : and no man hath quickened his own soul.

31 My seed shall serve him : they shall be counted unto the Lord for a generation.

32 They shall come, and the heavens shall declare his righteousness : unto a people that shall be born, whom the Lord hath made.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

with their mouths : as it were a ramping and a roaring lion.

14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint : my heart also in the midst of my body is even like melting wax.

15 My strength is dried up like a potsherd, and my tongue cleaveth to my gums : and thou shalt bring me into the dust of death.

16 For many dogs are come about me : and the council of the wicked layeth siege against me.

17 They pierced my hands and my feet; I may tell all my bones : they stand staring and looking upon me.

18 They part my garments among them : and cast lots upon my vesture.

19 But be not thou far from me, O Lord : thou art my succour, haste thee to help me.

20 Deliver my soul from the sword : my darling from the power of the dog.

21 Save me from the lion's mouth : thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

22 I will declare thy Name unto my brethren : in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

23 O praise the Lord, ye that fear him : magnify him, all ye of the seed of Jacob, and fear him, all ye seed of Israel;

24 For he hath not despised, nor abhorred, the low estate of the poor : he hath not hid his face from him, but when he called unto him he heard him.

25 My praise is of thee in the great congregation : my vows will I perform in the sight of them that fear him.

26 The poor shall eat, and be satisfied : they that seek after the Lord shall praise him; your heart shall live for ever.

27 All the ends of the world shall remember themselves, and be turned unto the Lord : and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before him.

28 For the kingdom is the Lord's : and he is the Governor among the people.

29 All such as be fat upon earth : have eaten, and worshipped.

30 All they that go

4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil : for thou art with me ; thy rod and thy staff comfort me.

5 Thou shalt prepare a table before me against them that trouble me : thou hast anointed my head with oil, and my cup shall be full.

6 But thy loving-kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life : and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Friday

Psalm xxii

Deus, Deus meus.

MY God, my God, look upon me ; why hast thou forsaken me : and art so far from my health, and from the words of my complaint ?

2 O my God, I cry in the day-time, but thou hearest not : and in the night-season also I take no rest.

3 And thou continuest holy : O thou worship of Israel.

4 Our fathers hoped in thee : they trusted in thee, and thou didst deliver them.

5 They called upon thee, and were holpen : they put their trust in thee, and were not confounded.

6 But as for me, I am a worm, and no man : a very scorn of men, and the outcast of the people.

7 All they that see me laugh me to scorn : they shoot out their lips, and shake their heads, saying,

8 He trusted in God, that he would deliver him: let him deliver him, if he will have him.

9 But thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb : thou wast my hope, when I hanged yet upon my mother's breasts.

10 I have been left unto thee ever since I was born : thou art my God even from my mother's womb.

11 O go not from me, for trouble is hard at hand : and there is none to help me.

12 Many oxen are come about me : fat bulls of Basan close me in on every side.

13 They gape upon me

20 Let perfectness and righteous dealing wait upon me : for my hope hath been in thee.

21 Deliver Israel, O God : out of all his troubles.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Wednesday

Psalm xxvi

Judica me, Domine.

BE thou my Judge, O Lord, for I have walked innocently : my trust hath been also in the Lord, therefore shall I not fall.

2 Examine me, O Lord, and prove me : try out my reins and my heart.

3 For thy loving-kindness is ever before mine eyes : and I will walk in thy truth.

4 I have not dwelt with vain persons : neither will I have fellowship with the deceitful.

5 I have hated the congregation of the wicked : and will not sit among the ungodly.

6 I will wash my hands in innocency, O Lord : and so will I go to thine altar.

7 That I may shew the voice of thanksgiving :and tell of all thy wondrous works.

8 Lord, I have loved the habitation of thy house : and the place where thine honour dwelleth.

9 O shut not up my soul with the sinners : nor my life with the blood-thirsty ;

10 In whose hands is wickedness : and their right hand is full of gifts.

11 But as for me, I will walk innocently : O deliver me, and be merciful unto me.

12 My foot standeth right : I will praise the Lord in the congregations.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Thursday

Psalm xxiii

Dominus regit me.

THE Lord is my shepherd : therefore can I lack nothing.

2 He shall feed me in a green pasture : and lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.

3 He shall convert my soul : and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness, for his Name's sake.

neither let mine enemies triumph over me.

2 For all they that hope in thee shall not be ashamed : but such as transgress without a cause shall be put to confusion.

3 Shew me thy ways, O Lord : and teach me thy paths.

4 Lead me forth in thy truth, and learn me : for thou art the God of my salvation ; in thee hath been my hope all the day long.

5 Call to remembrance, O Lord, thy tender mercies : and thy loving-kindnesses, which have been ever of old.

6 O remember not the sins and offences of my youth : but according to thy mercy think thou upon me, O Lord, for thy goodness.

7 Gracious and righteous is the Lord : therefore will he teach sinners in the way.

8 Them that are meek shall he guide in judgement : and such as are gentle, them shall he learn his way.

9 All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth: unto such as keep his covenant, and his testimonies.

10 For thy Name's sake, O Lord : be merciful unto my sin, for it is great.

11 What man is he, that feareth the Lord : him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose.

12 His soul shall dwell at ease : and his seed shall inherit the land.

13 The secret of the Lord is among them that fear him : and he will shew them his covenant.

14 Mine eyes are ever looking unto the Lord : for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.

15 Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me : for I am desolate, and in misery.

16 The sorrows of my heart are enlarged : O bring thou me out of my troubles.

17 Look upon my adversity and misery : and forgive me all my sin.

18 Consider mine enemies, how many they are : and they bear a tyrannous hate against me.

19 O keep my soul, and deliver me : let me not be confounded, for I have put my trust in thee.

began hath thy seat been prepared : thou art from everlasting.

4 The floods are risen, O Lord, the floods have lift up their voice : the floods lift up their waves.

5 The waves of the sea are mighty, and rage horribly : but yet the Lord, who dwelleth on high, is mightier.

6 Thy testimonies, O Lord, are very sure : holiness becometh thine house for ever.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Monday

Psalm xxiv

Domini est terra.

THE earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is : the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein.

2 For he hath founded it upon the seas : and prepared it upon the floods.

3 Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord : or who shall rise up in his holy place ?

4 Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart : and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

5 He shall receive the blessing from the Lord : and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

6 This is the generation of them that seek him : even of them that seek thy face, O Jacob.

7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors : and the King of glory shall come in.

8 Who is the King of glory: it is the Lord strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle.

9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors : and the King of glory shall come in.

10 Who is the King of glory : even the Lord of hosts, he is the King of glory.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Tuesday

Psalm xxv

Ad te, Domine, levavi.

UNTO thee, O Lord, will I lift up my soul ; my God, I have put my trust in thee : O let me not be confounded,

health is in the dwellings of the righteous : the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

16 The right hand of the Lord hath the pre-eminence : the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

17 I shall not die, but live : and declare the works of the Lord.

18 The Lord hath chastened and corrected me : but he hath not given me over unto death.

19 Open me the gates of righteousness : that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord.

20 This is the gate of the Lord : the righteous shall enter into it.

21 I will thank thee, for thou hast heard me : and art become my salvation.

22 The same stone which the builders refused : is become the head-stone in the corner.

23 This is the Lord's doing : and it is marvellous in our eyes.

24 This is the day which the Lord hath made : we will rejoice and be glad in it.

25 Help me now, O Lord : O Lord, send us now prosperity.

26 Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord : we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord.

27 God is the Lord who hath shewed us light : bind the sacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar.

28 Thou art my God, and I will thank thee : thou art my God, and I will praise thee.

29 O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious : and his mercy endureth for ever.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Sundays from Septuagesima to Easter

Psalm xciii

Dominus regnavit.

THE Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel : the Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

2 He hath made the round world so sure : that it cannot be moved.

3 Ever since the world

PSALMS FOR PRIME

FOR THE DAYS OF THE WEEK

Ordinary Sundays

PSALM CXVIII

Confitemini Domino.

O GIVE thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious : because his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Let Israel now confess, that he is gracious : and that his mercy endureth for ever.

3 Let the house of Aaron now confess : that his mercy endureth for ever.

4 Yea, let them now that fear the Lord confess: that his mercy endureth for ever.

5 I called upon the Lord in trouble : and the Lord heard me at large.

6 The Lord is on my side : I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

7 The Lord taketh my part with them that help me : therefore shall I see my desire upon mine enemies.

8 It is better to trust in the Lord : than to put any confidence in man.

9 It is better to trust in the Lord : than to put any confidence in princes.

10 All nations compassed me round about : but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

11 They kept me in on every side, they kept me in, I say, on every side : but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

12 They came about me like bees, and are extinct even as the fire among the thorns : for in the Name of the Lord I will destroy them.

13 Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall : but the Lord was my help.

14 The Lord is my strength, and my song : and is become my salvation.

15 The voice of joy and

thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments; that through thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who liveth.

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord;

℟. Thanks be to God.

[PRETIOSA

After the reading of the Martyrology let the Officiant say,

℣. Right dear in the sight of the Lord;

℟. Is the death of his saints.

Collect.

MAY holy Mary and all the saints intercede for us with the Lord, that we may receive help and salvation from him who liveth and reigneth for ever and ever. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℟. Thanks be to God.]

BLESSING

THE Lord bless us, and preserve us from all evil, and bring us to everlasting life; and may the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

The following may be said after Prime.

Let us pray.

O EVERLASTING Jesus, who in the early morning didst give thyself to be reviled and scoffed at by thine enemies; Visit us, we pray thee, at this hour with thy grace and mercy; that so throughout the day we may find peace and joy in all that ministers to thy praise and glory; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

deliver thee from all evil, confirm and strengthen thee in all goodness, and bring thee to everlasting life. *Amen.*

Then shall they say the Confession as prescribed above.

I CONFESS to God Almighty, before all the company of heaven, and thee, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, of my own fault; wherefore I pray God to have mercy upon me.

The principal person shall reply,

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you, and forgive you all your sins, deliver you from all evil, confirm and strengthen you in all goodness, and bring you to everlasting life. *Amen.*

And, if a Priest, he shall add:

The Almighty and merciful Lord grant you pardon and remission of all your sins, time for true repentance and amendment of life, and the grace and comfort of the Holy Spirit. *Amen.*

℣. Vouchsafe, O Lord;

℟. To keep us this day without sin.

℣. O Lord, have mercy upon us;

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us;

℟. As our trust is in thee.

℣. Lord, hear my prayer;

℟. And let my cry come unto thee.

The Officiant stands up.

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Sundays & Festivals:

SATISFY us with thy mercy, O Lord, at the beginning of this day; that in our fulness of joy all the day long we may find a true delight in singing thy praises; through thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Ferial:

O ALMIGHTY Lord, and everlasting God, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to direct, sanctify, and govern both our hearts and bodies, in the ways of

The following may also be said,

℣. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man;

℟. And preserve me from the wicked man.

℣. Deliver me from mine enemies, O God;

℟. Defend me from them that rise up against me.

℣. Deliver me from the wicked doers;

℟. And save me from the bloodthirsty men.

℣. So will I alway sing praise unto thy Name;

℟. That I may daily perform my vows.

℣. Hear us, O God of our salvation;

℟. Thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea.

℣. O God, make speed to save us;

℟. O Lord, make haste to help us.

℣. Holy God, Holy and Mighty, Holy and Immortal;

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Praise the Lord, O my soul;

℟. And all that is within me praise his holy Name.

℣. Praise the Lord, O my soul;

℟. And forget not all his benefits.

℣. Who forgiveth all thy sin;

℟. And healeth all thine infirmities.

℣. Who saveth thy life from destruction;

℟. And crowneth thee with mercy and loving-kindness.

℣. Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things;

℟. Making thee young and lusty as an eagle.

℣. Our help is in the Name of the Lord.

℟. Who hath made heaven and earth.

*The Confession shall be said by the principal person present in a low voice.**

I CONFESS to God Almighty, before all the company of heaven, and you, that I have sinned exceedingly, in thought, word, and deed, of my own fault; wherefore I pray God to have mercy upon me.

And the others shall say,

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon thee, and forgive thee all thy sins,

* For alternative form of Confession, see p. 34.

the only wise God, be honour and glory for ever and ever. Amen.

On ordinary Ferias (*Zech.* viii. 19, 20). Love the truth and peace, saith the Lord of hosts.

℟. Thanks be to God.

R. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God : have mercy upon us.

℟. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us.

℣. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father ;

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ;

℟. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, arise, help us ;

℟. And deliver us, for thy Name's sake.

Here follow the suffrages, except upon Doubles and within Octaves, when the Collect is said here, preceded by the last ℣. and ℟.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father.

℣. And lead us not into temptation ;

℟. But deliver us from evil.

I BELIEVE in God.

℣. The resurrection of the body ;

℟. And the life everlasting.

℣. I have cried unto thee, O Lord.

℟. And early shall my prayer come before thee.

℣. O let my mouth be filled with thy praise ;

℟. That I may sing of thy glory and honour all the day long.

℣. Turn thy face from my sins, O Lord ;

℟. And put out all my misdeeds.

℣. Make me a clean heart, O God ;

℟. And renew a right spirit within me.

℣. Cast me not away from thy presence ;

℟. And take not thy Holy Spirit from me.

℣. O give me the comfort of thy help again ;

℟. And stablish me with thy free spirit.

before the worlds : and Man, of the Substance of his Mother, born in the world ;

Perfect God, and perfect Man : of a reasonable soul and human flesh subsisting ;

Equal to the Father, as touching his Godhead : and inferior to the Father, as touching his Manhood.

Who although he be God and Man : yet he is not two, but one Christ ;

One ; not by conversion of the Godhead into flesh : but by taking of the Manhood into God ;

One altogether ; not by confusion of Substance : but by unity of Person.

For as the reasonable soul and flesh is one man : so God and Man is one Christ ;

Who suffered for our salvation : descended into hell, rose again the third day from the dead.

He ascended into heaven, he sitteth on the right hand of the Father, God Almighty : from whence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

At whose coming all men shall rise again with their bodies : and shall give account for their own works.

And they that have done good shall go into life everlasting : and they that have done evil into everlasting fire.

This is the Catholick Faith : which except a man believe faithfully, he cannot be saved.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.]

Repeat the Antiphon all together.

Sunday:

Ant. With my whole heart have I sought thee, O Lord : O teach me thy statutes.

Ferial:

Ant. Blessed are those : that walk in the law of the Lord.

On Sundays and Festivals, within Octaves and on Ferias in Eastertide:

Chapter (1 *Tim.* i. 17). Now unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible,

Son eternal : and the Holy Ghost eternal.

And yet they are not three eternals : but one eternal.

As also there are not three incomprehensibles, nor three uncreated : but one uncreated, and one incomprehensible.

So likewise the Father is Almighty, the Son Almighty : and the Holy Ghost Almighty.

And yet they are not three Almighties : but one Almighty.

So the Father is God, the Son is God : and the Holy Ghost is God.

And yet they are not three Gods : but one God.

So likewise the Father is Lord, the Son Lord : and the Holy Ghost Lord.

And yet not three Lords: but one Lord.

For like as we are compelled by the Christian verity : to acknowledge every Person by himself to be God and Lord ;

So are we forbidden by the Catholick Religion : to say, There be three Gods, or three Lords.

The Father is made of none : neither created, nor begotten.

The Son is of the Father alone : not made, nor created, but begotten.

The Holy Ghost is of the Father and of the Son: neither made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding.

So there is one Father, not three Fathers ; one Son, not three Sons : one Holy Ghost, not three Holy Ghosts.

And in this Trinity none is afore, or after other : none is greater, or less than another ;

But the whole three Persons are co-eternal together : and co-equal.

So that in all things, as is aforesaid : the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worshipped.

He therefore that will be saved : must thus think of the Trinity.

Furthermore, it is necessary to everlasting salvation : that he also believe rightly the Incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ.

For the right Faith is, that we believe and confess : that our Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God, is God and Man ;

God, of the Substance of the Father, begotten

25 My soul cleaveth to the dust : O quicken thou me, according to thy word.

26 I have acknowledged my ways, and thou heardest me : O teach me thy statutes.

27 Make me to understand the way of thy commandments : and so shall I talk of thy wondrous works.

28 My soul melteth away for very heaviness : comfort thou me according unto thy word.

29 Take from me the way of lying : and cause thou me to make much of thy law.

30 I have chosen the way of truth : and thy judgements have I laid before me.

31 I have stuck unto thy testimonies : O Lord, confound me not.

32 I will run the way of thy commandments : when thou hast set my heart at liberty.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

[*On Sundays and certain Feasts shall be said* Quicunque vult, *except it be said at Mattins.*

Quicunque vult.

WHOSOEVER will be saved : before all things it is necessary that he hold the Catholick Faith.

Which Faith except every one do keep whole and undefiled : without doubt he shall perish everlàstingly.

And the Catholick Faith is this : That we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity ;

Neither confounding the Persons : nor dividing the Substance.

For there is one Person of the Father, another of the Son : and another of the Holy Ghost.

But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, is all one : the Glory equal, the Majesty co-eternal.

Such as the Father is, such is the Son : and such is the Holy Ghost.

The Father uncreate, the Son uncreate : and the Holy Ghost uncreate.

The Father incomprehensible, the Son incomprehensible : and the Holy Ghost incomprehensible.

The Father eternal, the

4 Thou hast charged : that we shall diligently keep thy commandments.

5 O that my ways were made so direct : that I might keep thy statutes !

6 So shall I not be confounded : while I have respect unto all thy commandments.

7 I will thank thee with an unfeigned heart : when I shall have learned the judgements of thy righteousness.

8 I will keep thy ceremonies : O forsake me not utterly.

9 Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way : even by ruling himself after thy word.

10 With my whole heart have I sought thee : O let me not go wrong out of thy commandments.

11 Thy words have I hid within my heart : that I should not sin against thee.

12 Blessed art thou, O Lord : O teach me thy statutes.

13 With my lips have I been telling : of all the judgements of thy mouth.

14 I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies : as in all manner of riches.

15 I will talk of thy commandments : and have respect unto thy ways.

16 My delight shall be in thy statutes : and I will not forget thy word.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Retribue servo tuo.

O DO well unto thy servant : that I may live, and keep thy word.

18 Open thou mine eyes : that I may see the wondrous things of thy law.

19 I am a stranger upon earth : O hide not thy commandments from me.

20 My soul breaketh out for the very fervent desire : that it hath alway unto thy judgements.

21 Thou hast rebuked the proud : and cursed are they that do err from thy commandments.

22 O turn from me shame and rebuke : for I have kept thy testimonies.

23 Princes also did sit and speak against me : but thy servant is occupied in thy statutes.

24 For thy testimonies are my delight : and my counsellors.

With conscience by the world unstained,
Shall praise his Name for victory gained.

Ordinary Doxology :

All laud to God the Father be ;
All praise, eternal Son, to thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the holy Paraclete.
Amen.

For Latin hymns at Prime and Hours, see p. 288.

Then let the Officiant begin the Antiphon.

On Ordinary Sundays :

* With my whole heart.

On Ferial Days :

Blessed are those.

PSALM LIV

Deus, in nomine.

SAVE me, O God, for thy Name's sake : and avenge me in thy strength.

2 Hear my prayer, O God : and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

3 For strangers are risen up against me : and tyrants, which have not God before their eyes, seek after my soul.

4 Behold, God is my helper : the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

5 He shall reward evil unto mine enemies : destroy thou them in thy truth.

6 An offering of a free heart will I give thee, and praise thy Name, O Lord : because it is so comfortable.

7 For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble : and mine eye hath seen his desire upon mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Here may be added on Sunday Psalm cxviii (or in Septuagesima and Lent, Psalm xciii) ; Monday, Psalm xxiv ; Tuesday, Psalm xxv ; Wednesday, Psalm xxvi ; Thursday, Psalm xxiii ; and on Friday, Psalm xxii (p. 47).

PSALM CXIX

Beati immaculati.

BLESSED are those that are undefiled in the way : and walk in the law of the Lord.

2 Blessed are they that keep his testimonies : and seek him with their whole heart.

3 For they who do no wickedness : walk in his ways.

* The antiphons are changed according to the season.

The Psalter

PRIME

After the customary prayers have been said silently, let the Officiant say,

℣. O God, make speed to save us ;

℟. O Lord, make haste to help us.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ;

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

But from Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week (inclusive), instead of Alleluia *is said,*

O King of endless glory,
Praise be to thee for evermore.

The following hymn is said daily through the year, save from Maundy Thursday to Low Sunday, when all the hymns are omitted in the Hours.

HYMN

Jam lucis orto sidere.

NOW that the daylight fills the sky,
We lift our hearts to God on high,
That he, in all we do or say,
Would keep us free from harm to-day ;

Would guard our hearts and tongues from strife,
From anger's din would hide our life ;
From all ill sights would turn our eyes ;
Would close our ears from vanities ;

Would keep our inmost conscience pure ;
Our souls from folly would secure ;
Would bid us check the pride of sense
With due and holy abstinence.

So we, when this new day is gone,
And night in turn is drawing on,

PRIVATE PRAYER

Before each Office

OPEN, O Lord, my lips to praise thy holy Name: cleanse also my heart from vain, evil, and wandering thoughts; enlighten my understanding, and kindle my affection, that I may worthily, attentively, and devoutly say this office, and may be meet to be heard before the presence of thy Divine Majesty; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

O LORD, in union with that divine intention wherewith thou, whilst here on earth, didst thyself praise God, I offer this Hour to thee.

PATER noster, qui es in caelis, sanctificetur nomen tuum, adveniat regnum tuum, fiat voluntas tua, sicut in caelo, et in terra. Panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie; et dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris; et ne nos inducas in tentationem, sed libera nos a malo. Amen.

AVE Maria, gratia plena, Dominus tecum, benedicta tu in mulieribus, et benedictus fructus ventris tui Iesus. Sancta Maria, Mater Dei, ora pro nobis peccatoribus nunc et in hora mortis nostrae. Amen.

CREDO in Deum, Patrem omnipotentem, Creatorem caeli et terrae.

Et in Iesum Christum, Filium eius unicum, Dominum nostrum, qui conceptus est de Spiritu Sancto, natus ex Maria Virgine, passus sub Pontio Pilato, crucifixus, mortuus, et sepultus; descendit ad inferos; tertia die resurrexit a mortuis; ascendit ad caelos, sedet ad dexteram Dei Patris omnipotentis; inde venturus est iudicare vivos et mortuos.

Credo in Spiritum Sanctum, sanctam Ecclesiam catholicam, sanctorum communionem, remissionem peccatorum, carnis resurrectionem, vitam aeternam. Amen.

GLORIA Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto; sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in saecula saeculorum. Amen.

Or this:

I CONFESS to God, to blessed Mary, to all the saints, and to you that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, by my own fault. Wherefore I pray holy Mary, all the saints of God, and you to pray for me.

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you, and forgive you all your sins, deliver you from all evil, confirm and strengthen you in all goodness, and bring you to everlasting life. Amen.

THE Almighty and merciful Lord grant you pardon and remission of all your sins, time for true repentance and amendment of life, and the grace and comfort of the Holy Spirit. Amen.

The **R.** should thus be said wherever it occurs, except on the Sundays in Septuagesima and throughout Lent, when in the first ℟. the officiant says the first few words, and the congregation take up the rest.

¶ The suffrages at Prime and Compline on ferias are said kneeling except in Christmas and Easter tides. The officiant stands for the ℣. The Lord be with you . . ., before the collect.

The ordinary full ending of collects is : 'through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the (same) Holy Ghost, ever one God world without end.' The word 'same' is inserted if the Holy Ghost has been previously mentioned in the collect. The collect of the day takes the full ending at all the Hours.

ALTERNATIVE FORMS OF CONFESSION

WE confess to God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, that we have sinned in thought, word, and deed, through our own grievous fault. Wherefore we pray God to have mercy upon us.

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon us, forgive us all our sins and deliver us from all evil, confirm and strengthen us in all goodness, and bring us to life everlasting; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

If a priest be present, let him add:

THE Almighty and merciful Lord grant you pardon and remission of all your sins, time for true repentance and amendment of life, and the grace and comfort of the Holy Spirit. *Amen.*

OF READING THE SERVICE

IT is customary to say the Invocation, the Lord's Prayer, and the Hail Mary silently before each office. At *O God, make speed to save us*, the sign of the cross is made. The Alleluia (or its substitute) is to be said by all together. The officiant says the first few words of the antiphon before the psalms, but omits them if they are the opening words of the first psalm; and the psalms are then said antiphonally verse by verse, the officiant saying the first half of the first verse alone. They should be said slowly, with a definite pause at the colon. After the psalms the *antiphon* is said by all together.

¶ The **R.** after the chapters is printed in an abbreviated form: thus, that for Terce on ferias in Advent (p. 95) is printed and said respectively as follows:

R. Come and save us : O Lord God of hosts.

℣. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole;

℟. O Lord God of hosts.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Come and save . . .

℟. (*to Chapter*). Thanks be to God.

R. *Officiant.* Come and save us : O Lord God of hosts.

People. Come and save us : O Lord God of hosts.

℣. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole;

℟. O Lord God of hosts.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;

℟. Come and save us : O Lord God of hosts.

DECEMBER

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	

DECEMBER

1	f	
2	g	
3	A	Birinus, Bp. of Dorchester and C. (650).
4	b	Clement of Alexandria, C. and D. (210).
5	c	
6	d	Nicolas, Bp. of Myra, in Lycia, and C.
7	e	
8	f	Conception of the B.V. Mary.
9	g	
10	A	
11	b	
12	c	
13	d	Lucy, V. and M. (304).
14	e	
15	f	
16	g	*O Sapientia.*
17	A	
18	b	
19	c	
20	d	Fast.
21	e	Thomas, Ap. and M.
22	f	
23	g	
24	A	Fast.
25	b	Christmas Day.
26	c	Stephen, the first Martyr.
27	d	John, Ap. and Ev
28	e	Innocents' Day.
29	f	Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury and M. (1170).
30	g	
31	A	Silvester, Pope of Rome and C. (335).

NOVEMBER

1 .....
2 .....
3 .....
4 .....
5 .....
6 .....
7 .....
8 .....
9 .....
10 .....
11 .....
12 .....
13 .....
14 .....
15 .....
16 .....
17 .....
18 .....
19 .....
20 .....
21 .....
22 .....
23 .....
24 .....
25 .....
26 .....
27 .....
28 .....
29 .....
30

TERCE

After the customary prayers have been said silently, let the Officiant say,

℣. O God, make speed to save us ;

℟. O Lord, make haste to help us.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ;

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

But from Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week (inclusive), instead of Alleluia *is said,*

O King of endless glory,
Praise be to thee for evermore.

The hymns at Terce, Sext, and None are said, with varying doxology, daily throughout the year, save from Maundy Thursday to Low Sunday, when all the hymns are omitted in the Hours ; but on Whitsunday and through the week *Veni Creator* is said in place of this hymn at Terce.

HYMN

Nunc Sancte, nobis, Spiritus.

COME, Holy Ghost, with God the Son,
And God the Father ever one ;
Shed forth thy grace within our breast,
And dwell with us a ready guest.

By every power, by heart and tongue,
By act and deed thy praise be sung ;
Inflame with perfect love each sense
That others' souls may kindle thence.

Ordinary Doxology :

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ thine only Son,
Who with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.

Then let the Officiant begin the Antiphon.

Sunday :

Ant. Praise and unending glory.

Ferial:

Ant. Let thy loving mercies.

PSALM CXIX

Legem pone.

TEACH me, O Lord, the way of thy statutes : and I shall keep it unto the end.

34 Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law : yea, I shall keep it with my whole heart.

35 Make me to go in the path of thy commandments : for therein is my desire.

36 Incline my heart unto thy testimonies : and not to covetousness.

37 O turn away mine eyes, lest they behold vanity : and quicken thou me in thy way.

38 O stablish thy word in thy servant : that I may fear thee.

39 Take away the rebuke that I am afraid of : for thy judgements are good.

40 Behold, my delight is in thy commandments : O quicken me in thy righteousness.

41 Let thy loving mercy come also unto me, O Lord : even thy salvation, according unto thy word.

42 So shall I make answer unto my blasphemers : for my trust is in thy word.

43 O take not the word of thy truth utterly out of my mouth : for my hope is in thy judgements.

44 So shall I alway keep thy law : yea, for ever and ever.

45 And I will walk at liberty : for I seek thy commandments.

46 I will speak of thy testimonies also, even before kings : and will not be ashamed.

47 And my delight shall be in thy commandments : which I have loved.

48 My hands also will I lift up unto thy commandments, which I have loved : and my study shall be in thy statutes.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Memor esto servi tui.

O THINK upon thy servant, as concerning thy word : wherein thou hast caused me to put my trust.

50 The same is my comfort in my trouble : for

thy word hath quickened me.

51 The proud have had me exceedingly in derision : yet have I not shrinked from thy law.

52 For I remembered thine everlasting judgements, O Lord : and received comfort.

53 I am horribly afraid : for the ungodly that forsake thy law.

54 Thy statutes have been my songs : in the house of my pilgrimage.

55 I have thought upon thy Name, O Lord, in the night season : and have kept thy law.

56 This I had : because I kept thy commandments.

57 Thou art my portion, O Lord : I have promised to keep thy law.

58 I made my humble petition in thy presence with my whole heart : O be merciful unto me, according to thy word.

59 I called mine own ways to remembrance : and turned my feet unto thy testimonies.

60 I made haste, and prolonged not the time : to keep thy commandments.

61 The congregations of the ungodly have robbed me : but I have not forgotten thy law.

62 At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto thee : because of thy righteous judgements.

63 I am a companion of all them that fear thee : and keep thy commandments.

64 The earth, O Lord, is full of thy mercy : O teach me thy statutes.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Bonitatem fecisti.

O LORD, thou hast dealt graciously with thy servant : according unto thy word.

66 O learn me true understanding and knowledge : for I have believed thy commandments.

67 Before I was troubled, I went wrong : but now have I kept thy word.

68 Thou art good and gracious : O teach me thy statutes.

69 The proud have imagined a lie against me : but I will keep thy commandments with my whole heart.

70 Their heart is as fat

as brawn : but my delight hath been in thy law.

71 It is good for me that I have been in trouble : that I may learn thy statutes.

72 The law of thy mouth is dearer unto me : than thousands of gold and silver.

73 Thy hands have made me and fashioned me : O give me understanding, that I may learn thy commandments.

74 They that fear thee will be glad when they see me : because I have put my trust in thy word.

75 I know, O Lord, that thy judgements are right : and that thou of very faithfulness hast caused me to be troubled.

76 O let thy merciful kindness be my comfort : according to thy word unto thy servant.

77 O let thy loving mercies come unto me, that I may live : for thy law is my delight.

78 Let the proud be confounded, for they go wickedly about to destroy me : but I will be occupied in thy commandments.

79 Let such as fear thee and have known thy testimonies : be turned unto me.

80 O let my heart be sound in thy statutes : that I be not ashamed.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Repeat the Antiphon all together.

Sunday :

* *Ant.* Praise and unending glory to God the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Paraclete, through ages everlasting.

Chapter (*Rom.* xi. 33). O the depth of the riches both of the wisdom and knowledge of God ! how unsearchable are his judgements, and his ways past finding out !

℟. Thanks be to God.

R. Incline my heart, O God : unto thy testimonies ;

℟. Incline my heart, O God : unto thy testimonies.

℣. Turn away mine eyes lest they behold van-

* The Antiphons, Chapters, etc., are changed according to the season, see pp. 93, etc.

ity, and quicken thou me in thy way ;

℟. Unto thy testimonies.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost ;

℟. Incline my heart, O God, unto thy testimonies.

℣. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me ;

℟. Heal my soul : for I have sinned against thee.

℣. The Lord be with you ;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect of the day.

℣. The Lord be with you ;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord ;

℟. Thanks be to God.

[*Memorials, if any.*

℣. The Lord be with you ;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord ;

℟. Thanks be to God.]

MAY the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

Ferial :

Ant., all together. Let thy loving mercies come unto me, that I may live.

Chapter (*Jer.* xvii. 14). Heal me, O Lord, and I shall be healed ; save me and I shall be saved, for thou art my praise.

℟. Thanks be to God.

R. Heal my soul : for I have sinned against thee ;

℟. Heal my soul : for I have sinned against thee.

℣. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me ;

℟. For I have sinned against thee.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost ;

℟. Heal my soul : for I have sinned against thee.

℣. Thou hast been my succour ;

℟. Leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

Then shall be said the following suffrages, on ferial days, all kneeling ; but on Sundays and Festivals, and from Christmas to the octave of the Epiphany, and from Easter to Trinity these are omitted, and the Collect for the day follows here, preceded

by the last ℣. and ℟., all standing.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father.

℣. And lead us not into temptation ;
℟. But deliver us from evil.
℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts ;
℟. Shew the light of thy countenance and we shall be whole.
℣. O Lord, arise, help us ;
℟. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.
℣. O Lord, hear my prayer ;
℟. And let my cry come unto thee.

Then let the Officiant stand up and say,

℣. The Lord be with you ;
℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Then shall be said the Collect of the day.

℣. The Lord be with you ;
℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord ;
℟. Thanks be to God.

[*Memorials, if any.*

℣. The Lord be with you ;
℟. And with thy spirit.
℣. Let us bless the Lord ;
℟. Thanks be to God.]

MAY the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

Here in Lent may be said a penitential psalm, see p. 221.

The following may be said after Terce.

Ant. He is brought : as a lamb to the slaughter, and, as a sheep before her shearers is dumb, so he openeth not his mouth.

℣. It was the third hour ;
℟. And they crucified him.

Let us pray.

O LORD Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who at the third hour of the day wast led forth to the pain of the Cross

for the salvation of the world; We humbly beseech thee, that by the virtue of thy most sacred passion thou wouldest blot out all our sins, and mercifully bring us to the glory of thy blessedness; who livest and reignest, God, world without end. *Amen.*

Ant. I will pour out: my Spirit upon all flesh.

℣. The love of God is shed abroad in our hearts;

℟. By the Holy Ghost, which is given unto us.

Let us pray.

O GOD, Almighty Father, we humbly beseech thy Divine Majesty, that, as thou didst strengthen thine Apostles at the third hour, by the visitation of thy Holy Spirit, so thou wilt deign to enlighten and guard our hearts and bodies by his coming; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

SEXT

After the customary prayers have been said silently, let the Officiant say,

℣. O God, make speed to save us ;

℟. O Lord, make haste to help us.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ;

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

But from Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week (inclusive), instead of Alleluia *is said,*

O King of endless glory,
Praise be to thee for evermore.

The following hymn is said daily, with varying doxology, throughout the year, save from Maundy Thursday to Low Sunday, when all the hymns are omitted in the Hours.

HYMN

Rector potens, verax Deus.

O GOD of truth, O Lord of might,
Who orderest time and change aright,
And send'st the early morning ray,
And light'st the glow of perfect day ;

Extinguish thou each sinful fire,
And banish every ill desire ;
And, while thou keep'st the body whole,
Shed forth thy peace upon the soul.

Ordinary Doxology :

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ thine only Son,
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.

Then let the Officiant begin the Antiphon.

Sunday

Ant. Glory and praise.

Ferial:

Ant. Let me not.

Psalm cxix

Defecit anima mea.

MY soul hath longed for thy salvation : and I have a good hope because of thy word.

82 Mine eyes long sore for thy word : saying, O when wilt thou comfort me ?

83 For I am become like a bottle in the smoke : yet do I not forget thy statutes.

84 How many are the days of thy servant : when wilt thou be avenged of them that persecute me ?

85 The proud have digged pits for me : which are not after thy law.

86 All thy commandments are true : they persecute me falsely ; O be thou my help.

87 They had almost made an end of me upon earth : but I forsook not thy commandments.

88 O quicken me after thy loving-kindness : and so shall I keep the testimonies of thy mouth.

89 O Lord, thy word : endureth for ever in heaven.

90 Thy truth also remaineth from one generation to another : thou hast laid the foundation of the earth, and it abideth.

91 They continue this day according to thine ordinance : for all things serve thee.

92 If my delight had not been in thy law : I should have perished in my trouble.

93 I will never forget thy commandments : for with them thou hast quickened me.

94 I am thine, O save me : for I have sought thy commandments.

95 The ungodly laid wait for me to destroy me : but I will consider thy testimonies.

96 I see that all things come to an end : but thy commandment is exceeding broad.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Quomodo dilexi !

LORD, what love have I unto thy law : all the day long is my study in it.

98 Thou through thy commandments hast made

me wiser than mine enemies : for they are ever with me.

99 I have more understanding than my teachers : for thy testimonies are my study.

100 I am wiser than the aged : because I keep thy commandments.

101 I have refrained my feet from every evil way : that I may keep thy word.

102 I have not shrunk from thy judgements : for thou teachest me.

103 O how sweet are thy words unto my throat : yea, sweeter than honey unto my mouth.

104 Through thy commandments I get understanding : therefore I hate all evil ways.

105 Thy word is a lantern unto my feet : and a light unto my paths.

106 I have sworn, and am stedfastly purposed : to keep thy righteous judgements.

107 I am troubled above measure : quicken me, O Lord, according to thy word.

108 Let the free-will offerings of my mouth please thee, O Lord : and teach me thy judgements.

109 My soul is alway in my hand : yet do I not forget thy law.

110 The ungodly have laid a snare for me : but yet I swerved not from thy commandments.

111 Thy testimonies have I claimed as mine heritage for ever : and why ? they are the very joy of my heart.

112 I have applied my heart to fulfil thy statutes alway : even unto the end.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Iniquos odio habui.

I HATE them that imagine evil things : but thy law do I love.

114 Thou art my defence and shield : and my trust is in thy word.

115 Away from me, ye wicked : I will keep the commandments of my God.

116 O stablish me according to thy word, that I may live : and let me not be disappointed of my hope.

117 Hold thou me up, and I shall be safe : yea, my delight shall be ever in thy statutes.

118 Thou hast trodden down all them that depart from thy statutes : for they imagine but deceit.

119 Thou puttest away all the ungodly of the earth like dross : therefore I love thy testimonies.

120 My flesh trembleth for fear of thee : and I am afraid of thy judgements.

121 I deal with the thing that is lawful and right : O give me not over unto mine oppressors.

122 Make thou thy servant to delight in that which is good : that the proud do me no wrong.

123 Mine eyes are wasted away with looking for thy health : and for the word of thy righteousness.

124 O deal with thy servant according unto thy loving mercy : and teach me thy statutes.

125 I am thy servant, O grant me understanding : that I may know thy testimonies.

126 It is time for thee, Lord, to lay to thine hand: for they have destroyed thy law.

127 For I love thy commandments : above gold and precious stone.

128 Therefore hold I straight all thy commandments : and all false ways I utterly abhor.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Repeat the Antiphon all together.

Sunday:

**Ant.* Glory and praise resound from the lips of all to the Father, and to the only-begotten Son : and like praise for ever to the Holy Ghost.

Chapter (2 *Cor.* xiii. 14). The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost be with us all evermore.

℟. Thanks be to God.

R. O Lord, thy word endureth : for ever in heaven ;

℟. O Lord, thy word endureth : for ever in heaven.

℣. Thy truth also remaineth from one generation to another ;

℟. For ever in heaven.

* The Antiphons, Chapters, etc., are changed according to the season, see pp. 93, etc.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;

℟. O Lord, thy word endureth: for ever in heaven.

℣. The Lord is my shepherd, therefore can I lack nothing;

℟. He shall feed me in a green pasture.

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect of the day.

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord;

℟. Thanks be to God.

[*Memorials, if any.*

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord;

℟. Thanks be to God.]

MAY the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

Ferial:

Ant. Let me not be disappointed of my hope.

Chapter (1 *Thess.* v. 21, 22). Prove all things; hold fast that which is good; abstain from all appearance of evil.

℟. Thanks be to God.

R. I will alway give: thanks unto the Lord;

℟. I will alway give: thanks unto the Lord.

℣. His praise shall ever be in my mouth;

℟. Thanks unto the Lord.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

℟. I will alway give: thanks unto the Lord.

℣. The Lord is my shepherd, therefore can I lack nothing.

℟. He shall feed me in a green pasture.

Here follow the ferial prayers as at Terce, p. 60.

The following may be said after Sext.

Ant. I, if I be lifted up: will draw all men unto me.

℣. Lord, remember me;

℟. When thou comest into thy kingdom.

Let us pray.

O MOST gracious Jesus, our Lord and our God, who, as at this hour, didst bear our sins in thine own body on the tree, that we being dead unto sin might live unto righteousness; Have mercy upon us, we beseech thee, both now and at the hour of our death; and grant unto us, thy humble servants, with all other Christian people who have this thy blessed passion in devout remembrance, a godly and peaceful life in this present world, and through thy grace eternal glory in the life to come; where, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, thou livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

NONE

After the customary prayers have been said silently, let the Officiant say,

℣. O God, make speed to save us ;

℟. O Lord, make haste to help us.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ;

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

But from Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week (inclusive), instead of Alleluia *is said,*

O King of endless glory,
Praise be to thee for evermore.

The following hymn is said daily, with varying doxology, throughout the year, save from Maundy Thursday to Low Sunday, when all the hymns are omitted in the Hours.

HYMN

Rerum Deus tenax vigor.

O GOD, creation's secret force,
Thyself unmoved, all motion's source,
Who, from the morn till evening's ray,
Through all its changes guid'st the day ;

Grant us, when this short life is past,
The glorious evening that shall last ;
That, by a holy death attained,
Eternal glory may be gained.

Ordinary Doxology :

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ thine only Son,
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.

Then let the Officiant begin the Antiphon.

Sunday :

Ant. Of him are all things.

Ferial:

Ant. Give me understanding.

Psalm cxix

Mirabilia.

THY testimonies are wonderful : therefore doth my soul keep them.

130 When thy word goeth forth : it giveth light and understanding unto the simple.

131 I opened my mouth, and drew in my breath : for my delight was in thy commandments.

132 O look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me : as thou usest to do unto those that love thy Name.

133 Order my steps in thy word : and so shall no wickedness have dominion over me.

134 O deliver me from the wrongful dealings of men : and so shall I keep thy commandments.

135 Shew the light of thy countenance upon thy servant : and teach me thy statutes.

136 Mine eyes gush out with water : because men keep not thy law.

137 Righteous art thou, O Lord : and true is thy judgement.

138 The testimonies that thou hast commanded : are exceeding righteous and true.

139 My zeal hath even consumed me : because mine enemies have forgotten thy words.

140 Thy word is tried to the uttermost : and thy servant loveth it.

141 I am small, and of no reputation : yet do I not forget thy commandments.

142 Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness : and thy law is the truth.

143 Trouble and heaviness have taken hold upon me : yet is my delight in thy commandments.

144 The righteousness of thy testimonies is everlasting : O grant me understanding, and I shall live.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Clamavi in toto corde meo.

I CALL with my whole heart : hear me, O Lord, I will keep thy statutes.

146 Yea, even unto thee

do I call : help me, and I shall keep thy testimonies,

147 Early in the morning do I cry unto thee : for in thy word is my trust.

148 Mine eyes prevent the night watches : that I might be occupied in thy words.

149 Hear my voice, O Lord, according unto thy loving-kindness : quicken me, according as thou art wont.

150 They draw nigh that of malice persecute me : and are far from thy law.

151 Be thou nigh at hand, O Lord : for all thy commandments are true,

152 As concerning thy testimonies, I have known long since : that thou hast grounded them for ever.

153 O consider mine adversity, and deliver me : for I do not forget thy law.

154 Avenge thou my cause, and deliver me : quicken me, according to thy word.

155 Health is far from the ungodly : for they regard not thy statutes.

156 Great is thy mercy, O Lord : quicken me as thou art wont.

157 Many there are that trouble me, and persecute me : yet do not I swerve from thy testimonies.

158 It grieveth me when I see the transgressors : because they keep not thy law.

159 Consider, O Lord, how I love thy commandments : O quicken me, according to thy loving-kindness.

160 Thy word is true from everlasting : all the judgements of thy righteousness endure for evermore.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Principes persecuti sunt.

PRINCES have persecuted me without a cause : but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

162 I am as glad of thy word : as one that findeth great spoils.

163 As for lies, I hate and abhor them : but thy law do I love.

164 Seven times a day do I praise thee : because of thy righteous judgements.

165 Great is the peace that they have who love

thy law : and they are not offended at it.

166 Lord, I have looked for thy saving health : and done after thy commandments.

167 My soul hath kept thy testimonies : and loved them exceedingly.

168 I have kept thy commandments and testimonies : for all my ways are before thee.

169 Let my complaint come before thee, O Lord : give me understanding, according to thy word.

170 Let my supplication come before thee : deliver me, according to thy word.

171 My lips shall speak of thy praise : when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

172 Yea, my tongue shall sing of thy word : for all thy commandments are righteous.

173 Let thine hand help me : for I have chosen thy commandments.

174 I have longed for thy saving health, O Lord : and in thy law is my delight.

175 O let my soul live, and it shall praise thee : and thy judgements shall help me.

176 I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost : O seek thy servant, for I do not forget thy commandments.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Repeat the Antiphon all together.

Sunday :

* *Ant.* Of him are all things, through him are all things, to him are all things : to whom be all glory for evermore.

Chapter (*Eph.* iv. 5, 6) One Lord, one faith, one baptism ; one God and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in you all ; who is blessed for ever.

℟. Thanks be to God.

R. I call with my whole heart : hear me, O Lord ;

℟. I call with my whole heart : hear me, O Lord.

℣. I will keep thy statutes ;

℟. Hear me, O Lord.

* The Antiphons, Chapters, etc., are changed according to the season, see pp. 93, etc.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ;

℟. I call with my whole heart : hear me, O Lord.

℣. O cleanse thou me from my secret faults ;

℟. Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

℣. The Lord be with you ;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect of the day.

℣. The Lord be with you ;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord ;

℟. Thanks be to God.

[*Memorials, if any.*

℣. The Lord be with you ;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord ;

℟. Thanks be to God.]

MAY the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

Ferial:

Ant. Give me understanding according to thy word.

Chapter (*Gal.* vi. 2). Bear ye one another's burdens, and so fulfil the law of Christ.

℟. Thanks be to God.

R. O deliver me : and be merciful unto me ;

℟. O deliver me : and be merciful unto me.

℣. My foot standeth right : I will praise the Lord in the congregations ;

℟. And be merciful unto me.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ;

℟. O deliver me : and be merciful unto me.

℣. O cleanse thou me from my secret faults ;

℟. Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

Here follow the ferial prayers as at Terce, p. 60.

The following may be said after None.

Ant. When he suffered: he threatened not ; but committed himself to him that judgeth righteously.

℣. Even there shall thy hand lead me ;

℟. And thy right hand shall hold me.

Let us pray.

HEAR us, O merciful Lord Jesu Christ, and remember now the hour in which thou didst commend thy blessed Spirit into the hands of thy heavenly Father; and so assist us by this thy most precious death, that, being dead unto the world, we may live only unto thee, and that at the hour of our departing from this mortal life we may be received into thine everlasting kingdom, there to reign with thee, world without end. *Amen.*

O LORD Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, we pray thee to set thy passion, cross, and death between thy judgement and our souls, now and in the hour of our death. Vouchsafe to grant mercy and grace to the living, rest to the dead, to thy holy Church peace and concord, and to us sinners everlasting life and glory; who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest God world without end. *Amen.*

O GRACIOUS Lord Jesus, who didst vouchsafe to die upon the cross for us; remember, we beseech thee, all sick and dying persons, and grant that they may omit nothing which is necessary to make their peace with thee before they die. Deliver them, O Lord, from the malice of the devil, and from all sin and evil, and grant them a happy end; for thy loving mercy's sake. *Amen.*

COMPLINE

[*According to ancient English usage Compline may begin with the* ℣. Turn thou us . . . *and the confession be said as directed on* p. 79.]

All standing up, let the Officiant say,

THE Lord Almighty grant us a quiet night and a perfect end. *Amen.*

BRETHREN, be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour: whom resist stedfast in the faith (1 *St. Pet.* v. 8, 9).

℣. But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us;

℟. Thanks be to God.

℣. Our help is in the Name of the Lord.

℟. Who hath made heaven and earth.

OUR Father (*entirely in secret*).

*The confession shall be said by the principal person present in a low voice.**

I CONFESS to God Almighty, before all the company of heaven, and you, that I have sinned exceedingly, in thought, word, and deed, of my own fault; wherefore I pray God to have mercy upon me.

And the others shall say,

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon thee, and forgive thee all thy sins, deliver thee from all evil, confirm and strengthen thee in all goodness, and bring thee to everlasting life. *Amen.*

Then shall they say the confession as prescribed above.

I CONFESS to God Almighty, before all the company of heaven, and thee, that I have sinned exceedingly, in thought, word, and deed, of my own fault; wherefore I pray God to have mercy upon me.

* For alternative form of Confession, see p. 34.

The principal person shall reply,

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you, and forgive you all your sins, deliver you from all evil, confirm and strengthen you in all goodness, and bring you to everlasting life. *Amen.*

And, if a Priest, he shall add,

The Almighty and merciful Lord grant you pardon and remission of all your sins, time for true repentance and amendment of life, and the grace and comfort of the Holy Spirit. *Amen.*

TURN thou us, O God our Saviour;

℟. And let thine anger cease from us.

℣. O God, make speed to save us;

℟. O Lord, make haste to help us.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

But from Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week (inclusive), instead of Alleluia *is said,*

O King of endless glory,
Praise be to thee for evermore.

Then let the Officiant begin the Antiphon.

Have mercy.

PSALM IV

Cum invocarem.

HEAR me when I call, O God of my righteousness: thou hast set me at liberty when I was in trouble; have mercy upon me, and hearken unto my prayer.

2 O ye sons of men, how long will ye blaspheme mine honour: and have such pleasure in vanity, and seek after leasing?

3 Know this also, that the Lord hath chosen to himself the man that is godly: when I call upon the Lord he will hear me.

4 Stand in awe, and sin not: commune with your own heart, and in your chamber, and be still.

5 Offer the sacrifice of righteousness: and put your trust in the Lord.

6 There be many that say : Who will shew us any good?

7 Lord, lift thou up : the light of thy countenance upon us.

8 Thou hast put gladness in my heart : since the time that their corn, and wine, and oil, increased.

9 I will lay me down in peace, and take my rest : for it is thou, Lord, only, that makest me dwell in safety.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Psalm xxxi. 1–6

In te, Domine, speravi.

IN thee, O Lord, have I put my trust : let me never be put to confusion, deliver me in thy righteousness.

2 Bow down thine ear to me : make haste to deliver me.

3 And be thou my strong rock, and house of defence : that thou mayest save me.

4 For thou art my strong rock, and my castle : be thou also my guide, and lead me for thy Name's sake.

5 Draw me out of the net that they have laid privily for me : for thou art my strength.

6 Into thy hands I commend my spirit : for thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Psalm xci

Qui habitat.

WHOSO dwelleth under the defence of the most High : shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

2 I will say unto the Lord, thou art my hope, and my strong hold : my God, in him will I trust.

3 For he shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter : and from the noisome pestilence.

4 He shall defend thee under his wings, and thou shalt be safe under his feathers : his faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night : nor for the arrow that flieth by day ;

6 For the pestilence that walketh in darkness : nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the noon-day.

7 A thousand shall fall beside thee, and ten thousand at thy right hand : but it shall not come nigh thee.

8 Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold : and see the reward of the ungodly.

9 For thou, Lord, art my hope : thou hast set thine house of defence very high.

10 There shall no evil happen unto thee : neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

11 For he shall give his angels charge over thee : to keep thee in all thy ways.

12 They shall bear thee in their hands : that thou hurt not thy foot against a stone.

13 Thou shalt go upon the lion and adder : the young lion and the dragon shalt thou tread under thy feet.

14 Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him : I will set him up, because he hath known my Name.

15 He shall call upon me, and I will hear him : yea, I am with him in trouble ; I will deliver him, and bring him to honour.

16 With long life will I satisfy him : and shew him my salvation.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Psalm cxxxiv

Ecce nunc.

BEHOLD now, praise the Lord : all ye servants of the Lord.

2 Ye that by night stand in the house of the Lord : even in the courts of the house of our God.

3 Lift up your hands in the sanctuary : and praise the Lord.

4 The Lord that made heaven and earth : give thee blessing out of Sion.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Repeat the Antiphon all together.

Have mercy upon me, O God : and hearken unto my prayer.

The foregoing Antiphon is said throughout Advent, from the Octave of the Epiphany to Lent, from Passion Sunday to Maundy Thursday, and from Trinity Sunday to Advent, except on Feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary, of All Saints, and of the Holy Name.

Chapter (*Jer.* xiv. 9). Thou, O Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by thy Name : leave us not, O Lord our God.

℟. Thanks be to God.

The foregoing chapter is said daily throughout the year, except from Maundy Thursday to Low Sunday.

Then may be said the following Respond.

℣. Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit ;

℟. Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit.

℣. For thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth ;

℟. I commend my spirit.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ;

℟. Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit.

HYMN

Te lucis ante terminum.

TO thee before the close of day,
Creator of the world, we pray,
That with thy wonted favour thou
Wouldst be our guard and keeper now.
From all ill dreams defend our eyes,
From nightly fears and fantasies ;
Tread under foot our ghostly foe,
That no pollution we may know.

Ordinary Doxology :

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son,
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.

℣. Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of an eye ;

℟. Hide us under the shadow of thy wings.

Ferial :

Ant. Save us.

Nunc dimittis.

LORD, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace : according to thy word.

For mine eyes have seen : thy salvation,

Which thou hast prepared : before the face of all people ;

To be a light to lighten the Gentiles : and to be

the glory of thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Repeat the Antiphon all together.

Ferial:

Save us, O Lord, while waking, and guard us while sleeping : that awake we may be with Christ, and in peace may take our rest.

Upon Doubles and within their Octaves the following suffrages may be omitted, the Officiant proceeding at once to the ℣. The Lord be with you . . . *immediately before the final Collect.*

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father.

℣. And lead us not into temptation ;

℟. But deliver us from evil.

℣. I will lay me down in peace ;

℟. And take my rest.

I BELIEVE in God.

℣. The resurrection of the body ;

℟. And the life everlasting.

℣. Blessed art thou, Lord God of our fathers ;

℟. To be praised and glorified above all for ever.

℣. Let us bless the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Ghost ;

℟. Let us praise him and magnify him for ever.

℣. Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven ;

℟. To be praised and glorified above all for ever.

℣. The Almighty and merciful Lord guard us and give us his blessing.

℟. Amen.

[*The Confession*, p. 74, *will be said here if it has not been said at the beginning of the service.*]

℣. Vouchsafe, O Lord ;

℟. To keep us this night without sin.

℣. O Lord, have mercy upon us ;

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us;

℟. As our trust is in thee.

℣. O Lord, hear my prayer;

℟. And let my cry come unto thee.

The Officiant stands up.

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

VISIT, we beseech thee, O Lord, this dwelling, and drive from it all the snares of the enemy; let thy holy angels dwell herein to preserve us in peace; and may thy blessing be upon us evermore; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℟. Thanks be to God.

THE Almighty and merciful Lord, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, bless and preserve us. *Amen.*

The following prayers may be said after Compline.

O LORD Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who at the hour of Compline didst rest in the sepulchre, and didst thereby sanctify the grave to be a bed of hope to thy people; Make us so to abound in sorrow for our sins, which were the cause of thy passion, that when our bodies lie in the dust, our souls may live with thee; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

LOOK down, O Lord, from thy heavenly throne, illuminate the darkness of this night with thy celestial brightness, and from the sons of light banish the deeds of darkness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

BE present, O merciful God, and protect us through the silent hours of this night, so that we who are wearied by the

changes and chances of this fleeting world, may repose upon thy eternal changelessness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The following variations may be used:

On all double Feasts between the Octave of the Epiphany and Lent, on Whitsun Eve, on Trinity Sunday, and on Doubles between Trinity and Christmas.

Salvator mundi, Domine.

THEE, Saviour of the world, we pray,
Who hast preserved us through the day,
Protect us through the coming night,
And ever save us by thy might.

Be with us, Lord, in mercy nigh,
And spare thy servants when they cry;
Our sins blot out, our prayers receive,
Our darkness lighten and forgive.

O let not sleep o'ercome the soul,
Nor Satan with his spirits foul;
Our flesh keep chaste, that it may be
An holy temple unto thee.

To thee, who dost our souls renew,
With heartfelt vows we humbly sue,
That pure in heart and free from stain,
We from our beds may rise again.

Ordinary Doxology:

All laud to God the Father be;
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee;
All glory as is ever meet,
To God the holy Paraclete.
Amen.

Advent

Ant. to Nunc dimittis. Come, O Lord: and visit us in peace; that we may joy before thee with a perfect heart.

Christmas Eve

Ant. to Psalms. Be ye ready, and like unto men that wait for their Lord: when he will return from the wedding.

HYMN

Corde natus.

OF the Father sole begotten,
Ere the worlds began to be,
He the Alpha and Omega,
He the Source, the ending he,

Of the things that are, that have been,
And that future years shall see,
Evermore and evermore !

He is here, whom seers in old time
Chanted of, while ages ran ;
Whom the writings of the prophets
Promised since the world began :
Then foretold, now manifested,
To receive the praise of man,
Evermore and evermore !

O that ever-blessed birthday,
When the Virgin, full of grace,
Of the Holy Ghost incarnate
Bare the Saviour of our race;
And that Child, the world's Redeemer,
First displayed his Sacred Face,
Evermore and evermore !

Laud and honour to the Father !
Laud and honour to the Son!
Laud and honour to the Spirit !
Ever Three and ever One :
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run,
Evermore and evermore.
Amen.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis.
Take ye heed, watch ye all and pray, for ye know not when the time is. Watch ye, therefore, because ye know not when the Master of the house cometh, at even, or at midnight, or at cockcrow, or in the morning : lest, coming suddenly, peradventure he should find you sleeping.

Christmas Day

And daily till the Eve of the Circumcision.

Ant. to Psalms. Unto us is born this day in the city of David a Saviour : which is Christ the Lord.

Hymn

Corde natus, p. 81.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis.
Alleluia. The Word was made flesh, alleluia : and dwelt among us, alleluia, alleluia.

The Circumcision

And daily till the Eve of the Epiphany.

Ant. to Psalms. When the Lord was born, the choirs of angels cried, saying : Salvation to our God, which sitteth upon the throne, and to the Lamb.

HYMN

Corde natus, p. 81.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis *as on Christmas Day.*

The Epiphany

And throughout the Octave.

Ant. to Psalms. Thou hast appeared, O Christ, thou Light of Light : unto whom the sages offer gifts, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

HYMN

Corde natus, p. 81.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis. Alleluia. All they from Sheba shall come, alleluia: they shall bring gold and incense, alleluia, alleluia.

First Sunday in Lent

And daily until the third Sunday.

Ant. to Psalms. Lift thou up, O Lord God, the light of thy countenance upon us : thou hast put gladness in my heart.

Chapter, p. 78.

R. *to Chapter.* In perfect (*people continue*) peace and safety, I shall sleep and take my rest.

℣. If I give sleep to mine eyes and slumber to mine eyelids,

℟. I shall sleep and take my rest :

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost ;

℟. In perfect peace and safety I shall sleep and take my rest.

HYMN

Christe, qui Lux es et Dies.

O CHRIST, who art the Light and Day,
Who shed'st through night thy searching ray ;
Thee very Light of Light we own,
Who hast thy glorious light made known.

All-holy Lord, to thee we bend ;
Thy servants through this night defend ;
O grant us calm repose in thee,
A quiet night from perils free.

Let not dull sleep the soul oppress,
Nor crafty foe the heart possess,
Nor Satan's wiles the flesh allure,
To make us in thy sight impure.

Let but the eyes due slumber take,
The heart to thee be aye awake;
And thy right hand protection be
To them who love and trust in thee.

Look down, O Lord, our strong defence,
Repress our foes' proud insolence;
Preserve and govern us for good,
The purchase of thy precious blood.

Remember us, dear Lord, we pray,
Pent in this cumbering frame of clay;
Thou only canst the soul defend;
Be with us, Saviour, to the end.

All laud to God the Father be;
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the holy Paraclete.
Amen.

℣. Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of an eye;
℟. Hide us under the shadow of thy wings.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis.
When thou seest the naked, cover thou him, and hide not thyself from thine own flesh: then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and the glory of the Lord shall be thy rereward.

Third Sunday in Lent

And daily until Passion Sunday.

Everything as on First Sunday in Lent, except the

Ant. to Nunc dimittis.
In the midst of life we are in death; of whom may we seek for succour but of thee, O Lord, who for our offences art justly displeased: yet, O God most holy, O holy and mighty, O holy and merciful Saviour, give us not over unto bitter death.

[*Then on Saturdays, Sundays, and Greater Feasts is said,*

℣. Cast us not away in the time of age: forsake us not, O Lord, when our strength faileth us;
℟. Yet, O God most holy, O holy and mighty, O holy and merciful Saviour, give us not over unto bitter death.
℣. Shut not thy gracious ears to our petitions;
℟. O holy and mighty, O holy and merciful Sav-

iour, give us not over unto bitter death.

℣. Thou that knowest all the secrets of the heart, spare us thy sinful people ;

℟. O holy and merciful Saviour, give us not over unto bitter death.]

Passion Sunday

And daily until Wednesday in Holy Week.

All as in the Office, p. 74, *down to* ℟. *to Chapter*, p. 78. *Then follows*

R. Into thy hands, (*people**) O Lord : I commend my spirit.

℣. For thou hast redeemed us, O Lord, thou God of truth ;

℟. I commend my spirit.

The Gloria Patri *is omitted.*

℟. (*All together*) Into thy hands . . .

Hymn

Cultor Dei memento.

SERVANT of God, remember
The hallow'd font's bedewing ;
The seal of confirmation
Thine inner man renewing.

Take heed when, called by slumber,
All chastely thou reclinest,
That with the holy symbol
Thy brow and breast thou signest.

The cross doth chase all evil ;
Before it darkness flieth ;
That soul abideth stedfast
Which on this sign relieth.

Far hence ! ye wandering phantoms
Of wild, unquiet dreaming ;
Begone ! thou arch-deceiver
With thy unwearied scheming.

O ever subtil serpent,
Who toils unnumbered weavest,
And with thy guileful windings
Our hearts of peace bereavest.

Avaunt ! for Christ is with us ;
Yea, Christ is here ; then vanish !
This sign—full well thou know'st it—
Can all thy legions banish.

What though the weary body
Awhile its rest is taking,
The soul shall, e'en in slumber,
To thoughts of Christ be waking.

* See General Rubric, p. 33.

All laud to God the Father,
To Christ true King of Heaven,
And Paraclete most holy,
Be now and ever given.
Amen

℣. Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of an eye ;

℟. Hide us under the shadow of thy wings.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis. O King, all glorious amid thy saintly company, who ever shalt be praised, yet overpassest utterance : thou, O Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by thy holy Name : leave us not, O our God ; that in the day of judgement it may please thee to place us in the number of thy saints and chosen ones, King most blessed.

[*Then on Saturdays, Sundays, Greater Feasts, and on Wednesday in Holy Week is said,*

℣. O King most blessed, we pray thee to prosper the way of thy servants ;

℟. In the number of thy saints and chosen ones, King most blessed.

℣. That by godly discipline we may efface our grievous offences ;

℟. King most blessed.

℣. And so with pure conscience may duly keep the Paschal Feast ;

℟. In the number of thy saints and chosen ones, King most blessed.]

Maundy Thursday and Good Friday

All is said in a low voice and without note. The service begins with the confession and absolution without Our help, etc.

Then the accustomed psalms are said without antiphon, and after the psalms at once Nunc dimittis.

Then, all kneeling,

Ant. Christ became obedient for us unto death, even the death of the cross.

OUR Father (*all in silence*).

Ps. LI. *Miserere* (p. 216).

ALMIGHTY God, we beseech thee graciously to behold this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the cross :

Who now liveth, etc., *is said silently. So the service ends.*

Easter Even

The Office begins in the usual way. After the Gloria Patri *is said* Alleluia.

Then without Antiphon the accustomed psalms shall be said.

The hymn, short Chapter, and short ℟. *shall not be said.*

At Nunc dimittis *the Antiphon :*

In the end of the Sabbath, as it began to dawn towards the first day of the week, came Mary Magdalene and the other Mary to see the sepulchre, alleluia.

℣. The Lord be with you ;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

POUR upon us, O Lord, the Spirit of thy love, that as we are refreshed by thy paschal sacraments, so of thy mercy we may be knit in the bond of peace and concord ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you ;

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord ;

℟. Thanks be to God.

THE Almighty and merciful Lord, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, bless and preserve us. *Amen.*

Easter Day

And throughout the week until Saturday.

Everything as on Easter Even, except that after the psalms there follows

Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Then follows Nunc dimittis *and afterwards the Gradual,*

This is the day (*people*) which the Lord hath made : we will rejoice and be glad in it.

℣. The Lord be with you ;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

The Collect, Pour upon us, etc., *with* The Lord be with you, etc., *as on Easter Even.*

Low Sunday

And daily until the Vigil of the Ascension.

Everything as in the Office, except the following :

Ant. to Psalms. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

After the ℟. *to Chapter,* p. 78, *may be said the following Respond :*

R. Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. For thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth.

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Into thy hands . . .

Hymn

Jesu, Salvator saeculi.

JESU, who brought'st redemption nigh,
Word of the Father, God most high ;
O Light of Light, to man unknown,
And watchful guardian of thine own.

Thy hand creation made and guides ;
Thy wisdom time from time divides ;
By this world's cares and toils oppressed,
O give our weary bodies rest.

That, while in frames of sin and pain,
A little longer we remain,
Our flesh may here in such wise sleep
That watch with Christ our souls may keep.

O free us, while we dwell below,
From insults of our ghostly foe,
That he may ne'er victorious be
O'er them that are redeemed by thee.

O Lord of all, with us abide
In this our joyful Eastertide ;
From every weapon death can wield
Thine own redeem'd for ever shield.

All praise be thine, O risen Lord,
From death to endless life restored;
All praise to God the Father be
And Holy Ghost eternally. Amen.

℣. Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of an eye, alleluia.

℟. Hide us under the shadow of thy wings, Alleluia.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis. Alleluia, the Lord is risen, alleluia : as he said unto you, alleluia, alleluia.

Ascension Day

From the Vigil of the Ascension daily until Whitsun Eve.

Everything as on Low Sunday, except the following :

Hymn

Jesu, nostra Redemptio.

JESU, Redemption all divine,
Whom here we love, for whom we pine,
God, working out creation's plan,
And in the latter time made man ;

What love of thine was that which led
To take our woes upon thy head,
And pangs and cruel death to bear,
To ransom us from death's despair ?

To thee hell's gate gave ready way,
Demanding there his captive prey ;
And now in pomp and victor's pride
Thou sittest at the Father's side.

Let very mercy force thee still
To spare us, conquering all our ill ;
And, granting that we ask, on high
With thine own face to satisfy.

Be thou our joy and thou our guard,
As thou wilt be our great reward;
Our glory and our boast in thee
For ever and for ever be !

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars today ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete.
Amen.

℣. Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of an eye, alleluia.
℟. Hide us under the shadow of thy wings. Alleluia.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis. Alleluia. Christ is gone up on high, alleluia : and hath led captivity captive, alleluia, alleluia.

Whitsun Eve

Everything as on Ascension Day, except :

Hymn

Salvator mundi, p. 81.

Ant. to Nunc dimitis. Alleluia. The Holy Ghost the Comforter, alleluia: shall teach you all things, alleluia, alleluia.

Whitsunday

And daily until the Friday following inclusive.

Everything as on Whitsun Eve, except that the following hymn is sung :

Hymn

Veni, Sancte Spiritus.

COME, thou Holy Spirit, come ;
And from thy celestial home
Shed a ray of light divine ;
Come, thou Father of the poor,
Come, thou source of all our store,
Come, within our bosoms shine.

Thou of comforters the best,
Thou the soul's most welcome guest,
Sweet refreshment here below ;
In our labour rest most sweet,
Grateful coolness in the heat,
Solace in the midst of woe.

O most blessèd light divine,
Shine within these hearts of thine,
And our inmost being fill ;
Where thou art not, man hath nought,
Nothing good in deed or thought,
Nothing free from taint of ill.

Heal our wounds ; our strength renew ;
On our dryness pour thy dew ;
Wash the stains of guilt away ;
Bend the stubborn heart and will ;
Melt the frozen ; warm the chill ;
Guide the steps that go astray.

On the faithful, who adore
And confess thee, evermore
In thy sevenfold gifts descend :
Give them virtue's sure reward,
Give them thy salvation, Lord,
Give them joys that never end. Amen.

℣. Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of an eye, alleluia.
℟. Hide us under the shadow of thy wings. Alleluia.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis.
Alleluia. The Holy Ghost, the Comforter, alleluia : shall teach you all things. Alleluia, alleluia.

Trinity Sunday

Everything as in the Office, with hymn Salvator mundi (p. 81), *except*

Ant. to Nunc dimittis.
Grant us thy light, O

Lord : that, the darkness of our hearts being done away, we may come to the true Light, even Christ our Saviour.

This Proper is used on all double Feasts occurring between the Octave of the Epiphany and Lent, and between Trinity and Advent, except those provided for below. It is also used for the Dedication of a Church and its Octave, unless it occur during Advent, Lent, or Eastertide, during which seasons the Compline of the season is not changed.

Feast of Corpus Christi

Everything as on Trinity Sunday, except that the hymn is :

Lauda, Sion, Salvatorem.

PRAISE, O Sion, praise thy Pastor,
Praise thy Saviour and thy Master,
High the choral anthems raise.

All thy utmost might it needeth
For he all thy praise exceedeth,
Thou canst ne'er express his praise.

Great the theme of our thanksgiving,
Bread of Life, Bread Ever-living,
Is to-day before thee set.

E'en the same we touch and take it,
As when o'er the board he brake it,
Where the brethren twelve were met.

Full and clear ring out our chanting,
Joy nor sweetest grace be wanting
In the gladness of the breast.

Let a solemn chant be raised,
While the mystery is praised,
Of the holy eucharist.

Here the New Law's new Oblation,
By the new King's revelation,
Brings to end the ancient rite.

Now the new the old effaces,
Truth away the shadow chases,
Light dispels the gloom of night.

What he did, at supper seated,
Christ ordained to be repeated,
His memorial ne'er to cease.

And his rule for guidance taking,
Bread and wine we hallow, making
Thus our sacrifice of peace.

Wondrous truth to Christians given !
Bread becomes his Flesh from heaven,
To his Blood is turned the wine.

What nor sense nor sight conceiveth,
Yet a dauntless faith believeth,
Resting on a power divine.
Amen.

Feast of All Saints

Everything as on Trinity Sunday, except

Ant. to Psalms. At the prayers of all the Saints: bestow on thy servants, O Christ, we beseech thee, health of soul and body.

Feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary

except the Conception and Lady Day, which follow the season.

Ant. to Psalms. Blessed art thou, Mary, who hast believed : there shall be performed in thee the things which were told thee from the Lord. Alleluia.

HYMN

Salvator mundi, p. 81, *with the Christmas Doxology*, p. 102.

On Candlemas Corde natus (p. 81) *may be sung.*

Ant. to Nunc dimittis. With joy and gladness : let us celebrate this Festival of Blessed Mary, that she may intercede for us through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Feast of the Holy Name

Everything as in the Office, except

Ant. to Psalms. Have mercy upon me, O Lord, like as thou usest to do unto those that love thy Name.

HYMN

Salvator mundi, p. 81, *with the Christmas Doxology*, p. 102.

℣. Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of an eye ;
℟. Hide us under the shadow of thy wings.

Ant. to Nunc dimittis. O King, all glorious amid thy saintly company, who ever shalt be praised, yet overpassest utterance : thou, O Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by thy holy Name ; leave us not, O our God ; that in the day of judgement it may please thee to place us in the number of thy saints and chosen ones, King most blessed.

PROPER OF SEASONS

All is said throughout as in the Psalter, except when here otherwise noted.

First Sunday in Advent

Prime:

Ant. In that day the mountains shall drop down new wine : and the hills shall flow with milk and honey, alleluia.

Terce:

Ant. Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Sion : shout, O daughter of Jerusalem, alleluia.

Chapter (*Rom.* xiii. 11). Now it is high time to awake out of sleep : for now is our salvation nearer than when we believed.

***R.** Come and save us : O Lord God of hosts.

℣. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole ;

℟. O Lord God of hosts.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Come and . . .

℣. The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord ;

℟. And all the kings of the earth thy Majesty.

Then the Officiant says the Collect of the day, preceded always, except it be otherwise ordered, by

℣. The Lord be with you ;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY God, give us grace that we may cast away the works of darkness, and put upon us the armour of light, now in the time of this mortal life, in which thy Son Jesus Christ came to visit us in great humility ; that in the last day, when he shall come again in his glorious Majesty to judge both the quick and the dead, we may rise to the life immortal ; through him who liveth.

* See General Rubric, p. 32.

Or this:

STIR up, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy power and come; that we may be found worthy to be kept by thy protection from the threatening dangers of our sins, and be set free by thy deliverance; who livest and reignest.

Sext:

Ant. Behold, the Lord my God shall come, and all his saints with him: and there shall be in that day a great light, alleluia.

Chapter (*Rom.* xiii. 12). The night is far spent, the day is at hand; let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light.

***R.** O Lord, shew: thy mercy upon us.

℣. And grant us thy salvation;

℟. Thy mercy upon us.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. O Lord, shew . . .

℣. Remember me, O Lord, according to the favour that thou bearest unto thy people;

℟. O visit me with thy salvation.

None:

Ant. Lo, there cometh a great prophet: and he shall renew Jerusalem, alleluia.

Chapter (*Rom.* xiii. 13, 14). Let us walk honestly as in the day; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and envying. But put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ.

***R.** The Lord shall arise upon thee: O Jerusalem.

℣. And his glory shall be seen upon thee;

℟. O Jerusalem.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Lord shall . . .

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts;

℟. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

Monday

and on all Ferias until Christmas Eve, except that the Antiphons change on December 17, p. 98.

Prime:

Ant. Come and deliver us: O our God.

* See General Rubric, p. 32.

Terce:

Ant. O Lord, raise up thy power : and come among us to succour us.

Chapter (*Heb.* x. 37). For yet a little while, and he that shall come will come, and will not tarry.

*R. Come and save us : O Lord God of hosts.

℣. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole ;

℟. O Lord God of hosts.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Come and save . . .

℣. The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord ;

℟. And all the kings of the earth thy Majesty.

Sext:

Ant. When thou comest : deliver us, O Lord.

Chapter (*Isa.* xiii. 22 ; xiv. 1). Her time is near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged. For the Lord will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel.

*R. O Lord, shew : thy mercy upon us.

℣. And grant us thy salvation;

℟. Thy mercy upon us.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. O Lord, shew . . .

℣. Remember me, O Lord, according to the favour that thou bearest unto thy people ;

℟. O visit me with thy salvation.

None:

Ant. Come, O Lord, and do not tarry : purge the transgressions of thy people Israel.

Chapter (*Isa.* ii. 3). Come, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, and to the house of the God of Jacob ; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths : for out of Sion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.

*R. The Lord shall arise upon thee : O Jerusalem.

℣. And his glory shall be seen upon thee ;

℟. O Jerusalem.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Lord shall . . .

* See General Rubric, p. 32.

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts;

℟. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

Thus Prime, Terce, Sext, and None are said on all Ferias until Christmas Eve, except that the Antiphons change on December 17, p. 98.

Second Sunday in Advent

Prime:

Ant. Behold, the Lord cometh in the clouds of heaven : with power and great glory, alleluia.

Terce:

Ant. We have a strong city; salvation will God appoint for walls and bulwarks : open ye the gates, for God is with us, alleluia.

Chapter (*Rom.* xv. 4). Whatsoever things were written aforetime were written for our learning, that we through patience and comfort of the scriptures might have hope.

R. Come and save us, etc., p. 93.

Collect.

BLESSED Lord, who hast caused all holy scriptures to be written for our learning; Grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them, that by patience and comfort of thy holy word, we may embrace, and ever hold fast the blessed hope of everlasting life, which thou hast given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ, who liveth.

Or this :

STIR up, O Lord, our hearts to prepare the way of thy only-begotten Son, that through his coming we may be found worthy to serve thee with pure hearts; who liveth and reigneth with thee.

Sext:

Ant. Lo, in the time appointed the Lord shall speak and shall not lie : though he tarry, wait for him, because he will surely come, he will not tarry, alleluia.

Chapter (*Rom.* xv. 5, 6). Now the God of patience and consolation grant you

to be likeminded one toward another, according to Christ Jesus : that ye may with one mind and one mouth glorify God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ.

R. O Lord, shew thy mercy, etc., p. 94.

None :

Ant. Behold, our Lord shall come with power : to give light unto the eyes of his servants, alleluia.

Chapter (*Rom.* xv. 13). Now the God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing, that ye may abound in hope, through the power of the Holy Ghost.

R. The Lord shall arise, etc., p. 94.

Third Sunday in Advent

Prime :

Ant. The Lord will surely come, and will not tarry : and will bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and make himself manifest unto all people, alleluia.

Terce :

Ant. Rejoice, O Jerusalem, with great rejoicing : for behold there cometh unto thee the Saviour, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* iv. 1). Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ, and stewards of the mysteries of God. Moreover it is required in stewards that a man be found faithful.

R. Come and save us, etc., p. 93.

Collect.

O LORD Jesu Christ, who at thy first coming didst send thy messenger to prepare thy way before thee ; Grant that the ministers and stewards of thy mysteries may likewise so prepare and make ready thy way, by turning the hearts of the disobedient to the wisdom of the just, that at thy second coming to judge the world we may be found an acceptable people in thy sight, who livest.

Or this :

LORD, we beseech thee, give ear to our prayers, and by thy gracious visitation, lighten the

darkness of our hearts, by our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. I will place salvation in Sion : for Jerusalem my glory, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* iv. 3). But with me it is a very small thing that I should be judged of you or of man's judgement; yea, I judge not mine own self.

R. O Lord, shew thy mercy, etc., p. 94.

None:

Ant. Let us live righteously and godly : looking for that blessed hope, and the appearing of the Lord, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* iv. 5). Therefore judge nothing before the time, until the Lord come, who both will bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and will make manifest the counsels of the hearts : and then shall every man have praise of God.

R. The Lord shall arise, etc., p. 94.

The following Antiphons for the Hours are said on the six Ferias before the Vigil of the Nativity, beginning on December 17.

But if December 17 be a Sunday, the Antiphons are begun on Monday, December 18.

Monday

At Prime. Behold the Lord shall come, the Prince of the kings of the earth : blessed are they who are prepared to meet him.

At Terce. When the Son of man shall come : thinkest thou he will find faith upon the earth ?

At Sext. Behold, now is come the fulness of time : in which God sent his own Son on the earth.

At None. The Lord shall go forth from his holy place : he shall come to save his people.

Tuesday

At Prime. Drop down, ye heavens, from above ; and let the skies pour down the Righteous One : let the earth open and bring forth the Saviour.

At Terce. Send forth, O Lord, the Lamb : the Ruler of the earth, from

the rock of the desert, to the mountain of the daughter of Sion.

At Sext. That thy way may be known upon earth : and thy saving health unto all nations.

At None. The law was given by Moses : grace and truth came by Jesus Christ.

Wednesday

At Prime. The prophets foretold : that a Saviour would be born of the Virgin Mary.

At Terce. The Spirit of the Lord is upon me : because he hath anointed me to preach the gospel to the poor.

At Sext. For Sion's sake: will I not hold my peace until the Righteous One come forth as brightness.

At None. Declare this among the people : and say, Behold, God our Saviour shall come.

Thursday

At Prime. The Lord Almighty shall come from Sion : that he may save his people.

At Terce. Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last : and tarry not to come unto thy servants.

At Sext. Out of Sion the Lord shall come to be our King : Emmanuel is his great Name.

At None. The Lord is our Law-giver : the Lord is our King, he shall come and save us.

Friday

At Prime. Be ye stedfast : and ye shall see the help of the Lord upon you.

At Terce. Unto thee, O Lord, have I lift up my soul : come and deliver me, O Lord ; in thee have I made my place of refuge.

At Sext. Come, O Lord, and do not tarry : purge the transgressions of thy people Israel.

At None. Yet will I look unto the Lord : I will await God my Saviour.

Saturday

At Prime. Behold : how glorious is he, who cometh to save the peoples.

At Terce. His dominion shall be increased : and of his peace there shall be no end.

At Sext. I the Lord have brought my righteousness nigh : it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry.

At None. Prepare thee, O Israel, to meet the Lord : for he cometh.

Fourth Sunday in Advent

Prime:

Ant. Blow ye the trumpet in Sion, for the day of the Lord is nigh at hand : behold, he cometh to save us, alleluia, alleluia.

Terce:

Ant. Behold, the desire of all nations shall come : and the house of the Lord shall be filled with glory, alleluia.

Chapter (*Phil.* iv. 4, 5). Rejoice in the Lord alway: and again I say, Rejoice. Let your moderation be known unto all men. The Lord is at hand.

R. Come and save us, etc., p. 93.

Collect.

O LORD, raise up (we pray thee) thy power, and come among us, and with great might succour us ; that whereas, through our sins and wickedness, we are sore let and hindered in running the race that is set before us, thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us ; through the satisfaction of thy Son our Lord, to whom with thee and the Holy Ghost be honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. The crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain : Come, O Lord, and do not tarry, alleluia.

Chapter (*Phil.* iv. 6). Be careful for nothing ; but in everything by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.

R. O Lord, shew thy mercy, etc., p. 94.

None:

Ant. Thine Almighty Word, O Lord : shall surely come out of thy royal throne, alleluia.

Chapter (*Phil.* iv. 7). And the peace of God,

which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds.

R. The Lord shall arise, etc., p. 94.

Christmas Eve

Prime:

Ant. O Judah and Jerusalem, fear not, nor be dismayed : to-morrow go out; for the Lord will be with you, alleluia.

Terce:

Ant. Ye shall know this day that the Lord will come : and in the morning then shall ye see his glory.

Chapter (*Isa.* lxii. 1). For Sion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake will I not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp that burneth.

R. To-day ye shall know : that the Lord will come.

℣. And on the morrow ye shall see his glory ;

℟. That the Lord . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. To-day ye shall . . .

℣. Stand ye still ;

℟. And see the salvation of the Lord with you.

Collect.

O GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly expectation of our redemption ; Grant that as we joyfully receive thine only-begotten Son as our Redeemer, so we may with sure confidence behold him when he shall come to be our judge ; who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The suffrages are omitted at Terce, Sext, and None.

Sext:

Ant. To-morrow shall the offences of the earth be done away : and the Saviour of the world shall be King over us.

Chapter (*Isa.* lxii. 2). The Gentiles shall see thy righteousness, and all kings thy glory : and thou shalt be called by a new name, which the mouth of the Lord shall name.

R. To-morrow : the iniquity of the earth shall be done away;

℣. And the Saviour of the world shall reign over us.

℟. The iniquity . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. To-morrow . . .

℣. To-morrow ye shall have help;

℟. Saith the Lord God of hosts.

None :

Ant. The Lord shall come : meet him and say; Great is his beginning and of his kingdom there shall be no end; the Mighty God, the Ruler, the Prince of peace, alleluia.

Chapter (*Isa.* lxii. 4). Thou shalt no more be termed Forsaken; neither shall thy land any more be termed Desolate : but thou shalt be called Hephzibah, and thy land Beulah : for the Lord delighteth in thee, and thy land shall be married.

R. To-morrow : ye shall have help.

℣. Saith the Lord God of hosts.

℟ Ye shall . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. To-morrow . . .

℣. To-morrow the iniquity of the earth shall be done away;

℟. And the Saviour of the world shall reign over us.

The Nativity of our Lord commonly called Christmas Day

DOXOLOGY

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, virgin-born, to thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete.
Amen.

This Doxology is said to all hymns till the Feast of the Epiphany.

Prime :

Ant. Whom did ye see? O shepherds, tell us now; declare to us speedily, who hath appeared upon earth : we saw there newborn amid the choir of angels him our Saviour and our Lord, alleluia, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *Tim.* i. 17). Now unto the King . . .

R. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God : have mercy upon us.

℣. Thou who didst vouchsafe to be born of a virgin ;

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Jesu Christ, Son . . .

℣. O Lord, arise, help us ;

℟. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

This **R.** *is said at Prime daily until the Feast of the Epiphany.*

[*According to some ancient Uses Christmastide continues until the morrow of the Purification.*]

Terce :

Ant. Lo ! a maiden brought forth the King, whose Name is Everlasting : she hath all the joy of motherhood with all the honour of maidenhood ; none hath been seen like unto her, neither shall there be any such, alleluia.

Chapter (*Titus* ii. 11,12). The grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly in this present world.

R. The Word was made flesh : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And dwelt among us ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Word . . .

℣. He shall call me, alleluia ;

℟. Thou art my Father, alleluia.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who hast given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin ; Grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy Holy Spirit ; through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. The angel said unto the shepherds: Behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy; for unto you is born this day the Saviour of the world, alleluia.

Chapter (*Titus* iii. 4, 5). After that the kindness and love of God our Saviour toward man appeared, not by works of righteousness, which we have done, but according to his mercy he saved us.

R. The Lord hath made known; alleluia, alleluia.
℣. His salvation.
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. The Lord hath . . .

℣. All the ends of the earth have seen, alleluia;
℟. The salvation of our God, alleluia.

None:

Ant. Unto us a Child is born this day, a Son to us is given: and his Name shall be called The mighty God, alleluia, alleluia.

Chapter (*Heb.* i. 1). God, who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in time past unto the fathers by the prophets, hath in these last days spoken unto us by his Son.

R. All the ends of the earth have seen; alleluia, alleluia.
℣. The salvation of our God.
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. All the ends . . .

℣. The Word was made flesh, alleluia;
℟. And dwelt among us, alleluia.

St. Stephen's Day

Prime:

Ant. They stoned Stephen as he cried and called on the Lord, saying: Lord, lay not this sin to their charge.

Terce:

Ant. The stones of the brook were sweet unto him: him doth every soul of the righteous follow.

Chapter (*Acts* vi. 8). And Stephen, full of faith and power, did great won-

ders and miracles among the people.

R. With honour and glory : thou hast crowned him, O Lord.

℣. Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of thy hands ;

℟. Thou hast crowned him, O Lord.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. With honour . . .

℣. Thou hast set a crown of pure gold ;

℟. Upon his head, O Lord.

Collect.

GRANT, O Lord, that in all our sufferings here upon earth for the testimony of thy truth, we may stedfastly look up to heaven, and by faith behold the glory that shall be revealed ; and, being filled with the Holy Ghost, may learn to love and bless our persecutors by the example of thy first Martyr Saint Stephen, who prayed for his murderers to thee, O blessed Jesus, who standest at the right hand of God to succour all those that suffer for thee, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. My soul hangeth upon thee : for thy sake hath my body been stoned, O my God.

Chapter (*Acts* vii. 55, 56). Stephen, being full of the Holy Ghost, looked up stedfastly into heaven, and saw the glory of God, and Jesus standing on the right hand of God, and said, Behold, I see the heavens opened, and the Son of man standing on the right hand of God.

R. Thou hast set : a crown of pure gold.

℣. Upon his head, O Lord ;

℟. A crown of pure gold.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Thou hast set . . .

℣. His honour is great in thy salvation ;

℟. Glory and great worship hast thou laid upon him.

None:

Ant. Behold, I see the heavens opened : and Jesus standing on the right hand of God.

Chapter (*Acts* vii. 60). And he kneeled down,

and cried with a loud voice, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge. And when he had said this, he fell asleep.

R. His honour is great : in thy salvation.

℣. Glory and great worship hast thou laid upon him.

℟. In thy salvation.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. His honour . . .

℣. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree ;

℟. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

St. John the Evangelist's Day

Prime :

Ant. This is the disciple which did testify : and we know that his testimony is true.

Terce :

Ant. This is my disciple : if I will that he tarry till I come, what is that to thee ?

Chapter (1 *St. John* i. 1, 3). That which was from the beginning, which we have heard, which we have seen with our eyes, which we have looked upon, and our hands have handled of the Word of life declare we unto you.

R. Their sound is gone out : into all lands.

℣. And their words into the ends of the world ;

℟. Into all lands.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Their sound . . .

℣. Thou shalt make them princes in all lands ;

℟. They shall remember thy Name, O Lord.

Collect.

MERCIFUL Lord, we beseech thee to cast thy bright beams of light upon thy Church, that it being enlightened by the doctrine of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John may so walk in the light of thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlasting life ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext :

Ant. Behold mine elect servant whom I have chosen : I have put my Spirit upon him.

Chapter (1 *St. John* i. 2). The life was manifested and we have seen it, and bear witness and shew unto you that eternal life, which was with the Father and was manifested unto us.

R. Thou shalt make them princes : in all lands.

℣. They shall remember thy Name, O Lord ;

℟. In all lands.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Thou shalt make . . .

℣. Exceedingly honoured are thy friends, O Lord ;

℟. Surely established in their pre-eminence.

None :

Ant. If I will that he tarry till I come : what is that to thee ? Follow thou me.

Chapter (1 *St. John* i. 3). That which we have seen and heard declare we unto you, that ye also may have fellowship with us ; and truly our fellowship is with the Father, and with his Son Jesus Christ.

R. Exceedingly honoured : are thy friends, O Lord.

℣. Surely established in their pre-eminence ;

℟. Are thy friends, O Lord.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Exceedingly honoured . . .

℣. All men that see it shall say, this hath God done ;

℟. For they shall perceive that it is his work.

The Holy Innocents' Day

Prime :

Ant. Herod, being exceeding wrath, slew many children : in Bethlehem of Judaea, the city of David.

Terce :

Ant. From two years old and under : did Herod slay many children for the Lord's sake.

Chapter (*Rev.* xiv. 1). I looked, and lo, a Lamb stood on the Mount Sion, and with him an hundred forty and four thousand, having his Father's Name written in their foreheads.

R. Be glad, O ye righteous : and rejoice in the Lord.

℣. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart;

℟. And rejoice in the Lord.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Be glad . . .

℣. Let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God;

℟. Let them also be merry and joyful.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, who out of the mouths of babes and sucklings hast ordained strength, and madest infants to glorify thee by their deaths; Mortify and kill all vices in us, and so strengthen us by thy grace, that by the innocency of our lives, and constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorify thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. A voice was heard in Ramah, lamentation and bitter weeping: Rachel weeping for her children.

Chapter (*Rev.* xiv. 4). These are they which were not defiled with women, for they are virgins.

R. Let the righteous be glad: and rejoice before God.

℣. Let them also be merry and joyful;

℟. And rejoice before God.

℣. Glory be . . . .

℟ Let the righteous . . .

℣. The souls of the righteous are in the hands of God;

℟. And there shall no torment touch them.

None:

Ant. Under the throne of God all the saints cry out: Avenge our blood, O our God.

Chapter (*Rev.* xiv. 4, 5). These were redeemed from among men, being the firstfruits unto God, and to the Lamb. And in their mouth was found no guile.

R. The souls of the righteous are in the hands of God.

℣. And there shall no torment touch them;

℟. In the hands of God.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The souls . . .

℣. O God, wonderful art thou in thy saints;

℟. And glorious in thy Majesty.

DECEMBER 29

ST. THOMAS, ARCHBISHOP AND MARTYR

p. 154.

DECEMBER 30

All as on Christmas Day.

DECEMBER 31

ST. SILVESTER, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

The Circumcision of Christ

All as on Christmas Day except at

Prime:

Ant. O wondrous trafficking! The Creator of mankind, taking to himself a living body, vouchsafed to be born of a virgin: and proceeding forth as man made us co-heirs of his Godhead.

Terce:

Ant. When thou wast born of a virgin ineffably, then was the scripture fulfilled: He shall come down like the rain upon the mown grass. We praise thee, O our God.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who madest thy blessed Son to be circumcised, and obedient to the law for man; Grant us the true circumcision of the Spirit; that, our hearts, and all our members, being mortified from all worldly and carnal lusts, we may in all things obey thy blessed will; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Or this:

O GOD, who didst bestow upon mankind the gift of eternal salvation through the fruitful virginity of blessed Mary; grant unto us, we beseech thee, the benefit of her prayers, through whom we have received the author of life, thy Son Jesus Christ, our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. Lo, Mary hath borne to us a Saviour: whom when John saw he

cried, Behold the Lamb of God that taketh away the sins of the world, alleluia.

None:

Ant. The Root of Jesse hath budded ; a Star hath risen out of Jacob : a Virgin hath brought forth the Saviour. We praise thee, O our God.

Thus Prime, Terce, Sext, and None are said until the Feast of the Epiphany, except

Second Sunday after Christmas

Collect.

O GOD, who didst wonderfully create and yet more wonderfully renew the dignity of man's estate; grant that we may be partakers of his divinity, who hath vouchsafed to partake of our manhood ; who liveth.

The Epiphany

And throughout the Octave.

DOXOLOGY

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay
For thine Epiphany to-day ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete.
Amen.

Prime:

Ant. Begotten before the morning, and Ruler before all time : our Saviour to-day is made manifest to the world.

Chapter (1 *Tim.* i. 17). Now unto the King . . .

R. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God : have mercy upon us.

℣. Thou who to-day wast made manifest to the world ;

℟. Have mercy . . .
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Jesu Christ . . .

℣. O Lord, arise, help us ;

℟. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

Terce :

Ant. Thy light is come, O Jerusalem, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee : and the Gentiles shall come to thy light, alleluia.

Chapter (*Isa.* lx. 1). Arise, shine, for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.

R. All they from Sheba shall come : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. They shall bring gold and incense, and they shall shew forth the praises of the Lord;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. All they . . .

℣. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents, alleluia;

℟. The kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts, alleluia.

Collect.

O GOD, who by the leading of a star didst manifest thy only-begotten Son to the Gentiles; Mercifully grant, that we, which know thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of thy glorious Godhead; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. When they had opened their treasures, the wise men presented unto him gifts: gold and frankincense, and myrrh, alleluia.

Chapter (*Isa.* lx. 2, 3). The Lord shall arise upon thee, O Jerusalem, and his glory shall be seen upon thee; and the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising.

R. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. The kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The kings of Tharsis . . .

℣. O worship the Lord, alleluia;

℟. In the beauty of holiness, alleluia.

None:

Ant. Three are the gifts which the wise men presented unto the Lord: gold, and frankincense, and myrrh, to the Son of God, the mighty King, alleluia.

Chapter (*Isa.* lx. 6). All they from Sheba shall come; they shall bring gold and incense; and they shall shew forth the praises of the Lord.

R. O worship the Lord: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. In the beauty of holiness;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. O worship . . .

℣. Worship the Lord, alleluia;

℟. All ye angels of his, alleluia.

First Sunday after the Epiphany

O LORD, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people which call upon thee; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

From the Octave of the Epiphany until the First Sunday in Lent all as in the Psalter on Sundays and Ferias respectively, except on Septuagesima, Sexagesima, and Quinquagesima Sundays.

Second Sunday after the Epiphany

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who dost govern all things in heaven and earth; Mercifully hear the supplications of thy people, and grant us thy peace all the days of our life; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Third Sunday after the Epiphany

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities, and in all our dangers and necessities stretch forth thy right hand to help and defend us; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany

O GOD, who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot always stand upright; Grant to us such strength and protection, as may support us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany

O LORD, we beseech thee to keep thy Church and household continually in thy true religion ; that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace may evermore be defended by thy mighty power ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sixth Sunday after the Epiphany

O GOD, whose blessed Son was manifested that he might destroy the works of the devil, and make us the sons of God, and heirs of eternal life ; Grant us, we beseech thee, that, having this hope, we may purify ourselves, even as he is pure ; that, when he shall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto him in his eternal and glorious kingdom ; where with thee, O Father, and thee, O Holy Ghost, he liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Septuagesima Sunday

Prime:

Ant. And when he had agreed with the labourers for a penny a day : he sent them into his vineyard.

Ps. xciii. Dominus regnavit *is said at Prime from henceforth till Easter instead of* Ps. cxviii. Confitemini Domino.

Terce:

Ant. Go ye also into the vineyard : and whatsoever is right I will give you.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* ix. 24). Know ye not that they which run in a race run all, but one receiveth the prize ? So run, that ye may obtain.

R. Thou hast been (*people continue**) my succour, O Lord : leave me not.

* So the **R.** is said at the Hours on Sunday from this day till the end of Lent ; and on all ferias in Lent from the first Monday until Maundy Thursday. See p. 33.

℣. Neither forsake me, O God of my salvation ;

℟. Leave me not.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Thou hast . . .

℣. I said, Lord be merciful unto me ;

℟. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee favourably to hear the prayers of thy people ; that we, who are justly punished for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by thy goodness, for the glory of thy Name ; through Jesus Christ our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Why stand ye here all the day idle ? They say unto him, because no man hath hired us.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* ix. 25). And every man that striveth for the mastery is temperate in all things ; now they do it to obtain a corruptible crown, but we an incorruptible.

R. Thou, O Lord (*people continue**)art my hope: even from my youth.

℣. Through thee have I been holden up ever since I was born ; thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb ;

℟. Even from my youth.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Thou, O Lord . . .

℣. The Lord is my shepherd, therefore can I lack nothing ;

℟. He shall feed me in a green pasture.

None:

Ant. The householder said to his labourers : Why stand ye here all the day idle ? They say unto him, Because no man hath hired us. He saith unto them, Go ye also into the vineyard ; and whatsoever is right, that shall ye receive.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* ix. 26, 27). I therefore so run, not as uncertainly ; so fight I, not as one that

* So the R. is said at the Hours on Sunday from this day till the end of Lent ; and on all ferias in Lent from the first Monday until Maundy Thursday. See p. 33.

beateth the air; but I keep under my body, and bring it into subjection.

R. O cleanse (*people continue**) thou me: from my secret faults.

℣. Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins;

℟. From my secret faults.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. O cleanse thou . . .

℣. Thou hast been my succour;

℟. Leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

Sexagesima Sunday

Prime:

Ant. And some seed fell on good ground, and bare fruit: some an hundredfold and some sixtyfold.

Terce:

Ant. Some seed fell on good ground: and brought forth fruit with patience.

Chapter (2 *Cor.* xi. 19, 20). Ye suffer fools gladly, seeing ye yourselves are wise. For ye suffer if a man bring you into bondage, if a man devour you, if a man take of you, if a man exalt himself, if a man smite you on the face.

R. *As on Septuagesima Sunday*, p. 113.

Collect.

O LORD God, who seest that we put not our trust in anything that we do; Mercifully grant that by thy power we may be defended against all adversity; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. When Jesus had said these things, he cried: He that hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Chapter (2 *Cor.* xi. 23). Are they ministers of Christ? (I speak as a fool), I am more; in labours more abundant, in stripes above measure; in prisons more frequent; in deaths oft.

R. *As on Septuagesima Sunday*, p. 114.

* So the **R.** is said at the Hours on Sunday from this day till the end of Lent; and on all ferias in Lent from the first Monday until Maundy Thursday. See p. 33.

None:

Ant. Unto you it is given to know the mysteries of the kingdom of God; but to others in parables, saith Jesus to his disciples.

Chapter (2 *Cor.* xi. 29, 30). Who is weak, and I am not weak? Who is offended, and I burn not? If I must needs glory, I will glory of the things which concern mine infirmities.

R. *As on Septuagesima Sunday*, p. 115.

Quinquagesima Sunday

Prime:

Ant. As Jesus was journeying on his way unto Jericho: the blind man cried unto him that he might be found meet to receive his sight.

Terce:

Ant. As the Lord passed by, the blind man cried unto him: Thou Son of David, have mercy upon me.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* xiii. 1). Though I speak with the tongues of men and of angels, and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass or a tinkling cymbal.

R. *As on Septuagesima Sunday*, p. 113.

Collect.

O LORD, who hast taught us that all our doings without charity are nothing worth; Send thy Holy Ghost, and pour into our hearts that most excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace and of all virtues, without which whosoever liveth is counted dead before thee: Grant this for thine only Son Jesus Christ's sake, who with thee and the same Holy Ghost liveth.

Sext:

Ant. The blind man sat by the way-side and cried: Have mercy upon me, thou Son of David.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* xiii. 4, 5). Charity suffereth long, and is kind; charity envieth not; charity vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up, doth not behave itself

unseemly, seeketh not her own.

R. *As on Septuagesima Sunday*, p. 114.

None :

Ant. The blind man cried so much the more : that the Lord would give him light.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* xiii. 5, 6). Charity is not easily provoked, thinketh no evil, rejoiceth not in iniquity, but rejoiceth in the truth.

R. *As on Septuagesima Sunday*, p. 115.

Ash Wednesday

Prime and all the Hours as in the Psalter, with the Collect of Ash Wednesday on this day only.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hatest nothing that thou hast made, and dost forgive the sins of all them that are penitent ; Create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we worthily lamenting our sins, and acknowledging our wretchedness, may obtain of thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

First Sunday in Lent

Prime :

Ant. And when Jesus had fasted forty days and forty nights : he was afterward an hungred.

Terce :

Ant. Man shall not live by bread alone : but by every word of God.

Chapter (2 *Cor.* vi. 1, 2). We then, as workers together with him, beseech you also that ye receive not the grace of God in vain. For he saith, I have heard thee in a time accepted, and in the day of salvation have I succoured thee.

R. Make me (*people continue*) a companion of all them that fear thee : and keep thy commandments.

℣. O look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me, as thou usest to do

unto those that love thy Name ;

℟. And keep thy commandments.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Make me . . .

℣. I will say unto the Lord ;

℟. Thou art my hope and my strong hold, O my God.

Collect.

O LORD, who for our sake didst fast forty days and forty nights ; Give us grace to use such abstinence, that, our flesh being subdued to the Spirit, we may ever obey thy godly motions in righteousness, and true holiness, to thy honour and glory, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Then the devil taketh him up into the holy city, and setteth him on a pinnacle of the temple, and saith unto him : If thou be the Son of God, cast thyself down.

Chapter (2 *Cor.* vi. 2, 3). Behold, now is the accepted time ; behold, now is the day of salvation. Giving no offence in any thing, that the ministry be not blamed.

R. I have refrained (*people continue*) my feet from every evil way : that I may keep thy word, O Lord.

℣. I have not shrunk from thy judgements, for thou teachest me ;

℟. That I may keep thy word, O Lord.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. I have refrained . . .

℣. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter ;

℟. And from the noisome pestilence.

None:

Ant. Get thee hence, Satan : thou shalt not tempt the Lord thy God.

Chapter (2 *Cor.* vi. 4). In all things approving ourselves as the ministers of God, in much patience.

R. Send forth (*people continue*) thy loving-kindness : unto me, O God.

℣. When thy word goeth forth, it giveth understanding ;

℟. Unto me, O God.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Send forth . . .

℣. He shall defend thee under his wings ;

℟. And thou shalt be safe under his feathers.

First Monday in Lent

And on ferias until the Third Sunday.

Prime :

Ant. As I live, saith the Lord, I have no pleasure in the death of a sinner : but rather that he be converted and live.

Terce :

Ant. By the armour of the righteousness of the power of God : let us approve ourselves in much patience.

Chapter (*Joel* ii. 13). Turn unto the Lord your God ; for he is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil.

R. Make me (*people continue*) a companion of all them that fear thee : and keep thy commandments.

℣. O look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me, as thou usest to do unto those that love thy Name ;

℟. And keep thy commandments.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Make me . . .

℣. I will say unto the Lord ;

℟. Thou art my hope and my strong hold, O my God.

Sext :

Ant. Let us approve ourselves in much patience : in many fastings, by the armour of righteousness.

Chapter (*Isa.* lv. 7). Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts ; and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him, and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

R. I have refrained (*people continue*) my feet from every evil way : that I may keep thy word, O Lord.

℣. I have not shrunk from thy judgements, for thou teachest me ;

℟. That I may keep thy word, O Lord.

℣. Glory be . . .
℟. I have refrained . . .

℣. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter;
℟. And from the noisome pestilence.

None:

Ant. The days of penitence have come to us: for the breaking off of our sins and our souls' salvation.

Chapter (*Isa.* lviii. 7). Deal thy bread to the hungry and bring the poor that are cast out to thy house. When thou seest the naked, cover him, and hide not thyself from thine own flesh, saith the Lord God Almighty.

R. Send forth (*people continue*) thy loving-kindness: unto me, O God.
℣. When thy word goeth forth, it giveth understanding;
℟. Unto me, O God.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Send forth . . .

℣. He shall defend thee under his wings;
℟. And thou shalt be safe under his feathers.

Second Sunday in Lent

Prime:

Ant. The disciples of Jesus came near unto him and besought him, saying: Send her away; for she crieth after us.

Terce:

Ant. I am not sent but unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel: saith the Lord.

Chapter (1 *Thess.* iv. 1). We beseech you, brethren, and exhort you by the Lord Jesus, that as ye have received of us how ye ought to walk and to please God, so ye would abound more and more.

R. Make me, p. 117.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who seest that we have no power of ourselves to help ourselves; Keep us both outwardly in our bodies, and inwardly in our souls; that we may be defended from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. O woman, great is thy faith : be it unto thee even as thou wilt.

Chapter (1 *Thess.* iv. 3, 4). For this is the will of God, even your sanctification, that ye should abstain from fornication; that every one of you should know how to possess his vessel in sanctification and honour.

R. I have refrained, p. 118.

None:

Ant. Depart, O woman; already I have said unto thee : If thou wilt believe, thou shalt see wondrous things.

Chapter (1 *Thess.* iv. 6). This is the will of God; that no man go beyond and defraud his brother in any matter : because that the Lord is the avenger of all such, as we also have forewarned you and testified.

R. Send forth, p. 118.

Third Sunday in Lent

Prime:

Ant. If I by the finger of God cast out devils : no doubt the kingdom of God is come upon you.

Terce:

Ant. When a strong man armed keepeth his palace : his goods are in peace.

Chapter (*Eph.* v. 1). Be ye therefore followers of God, as dear children; and walk in love, as Christ also hath loved us, and hath given himself for us, an offering and a sacrifice to God for a sweet-smelling savour.

R. It is good for me, O Lord (*people continue*) that I have been in trouble : the law of thy mouth is dearer unto me than thousands of gold and silver.

℣. Thy hands have made me and fashioned me; O give me understanding that I may learn thy commandments;

℟. The law of thy mouth . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. It is good . . .

℣. I will say unto the Lord, thou art my hope and my strong hold;

℟. My God, in him will I trust.

Collect.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty desires of thy humble servants, and stretch forth the right hand of thy Majesty, to be our defence against all our enemies; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. He that gathereth not with me scattereth: and he that is not with me is against me.

Chapter (*Eph.* v. 3). But fornication, and all uncleanness, or covetousness, let it not be once named amongst you, as becometh saints.

R. I am (*people continue*) thy servant: grant me understanding, O Lord.

℣. That I may know thy testimonies;

℟. Grant me . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. I am thy servant . . .

℣. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter;

℟. And from the noisome pestilence.

None:

Ant. When the unclean spirit is gone out of a man: it walketh through dry places seeking rest, and findeth none.

Chapter (*Eph.* v. 5). For this ye know, that no whoremonger, nor unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an idolater, hath any inheritance in the kingdom of Christ and of God.

R. Seven times a day (*people continue*) do I praise thee, O Lord: my God, cast me not away.

℣. I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost; O seek thy servant, for I do not forget thy commandments;

℟. My God, cast . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Seven times . . .

℣. He shall defend thee under his wings;

℟. And thou shalt be safe under his feathers.

Monday after the Third Sunday in Lent

And on ferias until Passion Sunday, except that the Collect changes with the week.

Prime:

Ant. As I live, saith the Lord, I have no pleasure in the death of a sinner : but rather that he be converted and live.

Terce:

Ant. By the armour of the righteousness of the power of God : let us approve ourselves in much patience.

Chapter (*Isa.* i. 16, 17). Wash you, make you clean ; put away the evil of your doings from before mine eyes ; cease to do evil, learn to do well.

R. It is good for me, O Lord, (*people continue*) that I have been in trouble : the law of thy mouth is dearer unto me than thousands of gold and silver.

℣. Thy hands have made me and fashioned me ; O give me understanding that I may learn thy commandments ;

℟. The law of thy mouth . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. It is good . . .

℣. I will say unto the Lord, thou art my hope and my strong hold ;

℟. My God, in him will I trust.

Sext:

Ant. Let us approve ourselves in much patience : in many fastings, by the armour of righteousness.

Chapter (*Isa.* i. 17, 18). Seek judgement, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, plead for the widow. Come now and let us reason together, saith the Lord.

R. I am (*people continue*) thy servant : grant me understanding, O Lord.

℣. That I may know thy testimonies ;

℟. Grant me . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. I am thy servant . . .

℣. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter ;

℟. And from the noisome pestilence.

None:

Ant. The days of penitence have come to us : for the breaking off of our

sins and our souls' salvation.

Chapter (*Isa.* i. 18). Though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.

R. Seven times a day (*people continue*) do I praise thee, O Lord : my God, cast me not away.

℣. I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost : O seek thy servant, for I do not forget thy commandments;

℟. My God, cast me not away.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Seven times . . .

℣. He shall defend thee under his wings;

℟. And thou shalt be safe under his feathers.

Prime and the Hours are thus said on all ferias till Passion Sunday.

Fourth Sunday in Lent

Prime:

Ant. And Jesus went up into a mountain, and there he sat with his disciples : and the passover, a feast of the Jews, was nigh.

Terce:

Ant. And Jesus took the loaves : and, when he had given thanks, he distributed to the disciples, and the disciples to them that were set down : and likewise of the fishes as much as they would.

Chapter (*Gal.* iv. 22, 23). It is written that Abraham had two sons, the one by a bondmaid, the other by a freewoman. But he who was of the bondwoman was born after the flesh; but he of the freewoman was by promise.

R. It is good for me, p. 121.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deserve to be punished, by the comfort of thy grace may mercifully be relieved; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. With the five barley loaves and two fishes : did the Lord satisfy five thousand men.

Chapter (*Gal.* iv. 27). Rejoice, thou barren that bearest not; break forth and cry, thou that travailest not: for the desolate hath many more children than she which hath an husband.

R. I am thy servant, p. 122.

None:

Ant. The Lord did satisfy five thousand men: with the five barley loaves and the two fishes.

Chapter (*Gal.* iv. 28–30). Now we, brethren, as Isaac was, are the children of promise. But as then he that was born after the flesh persecuted him that was born after the Spirit, even so it is now. Nevertheless, what saith the scripture? Cast out the bondwoman and her son.

R. Seven times a day, p. 122.

Passion Sunday

Prime:

Ant. I have not a devil: but I honour my Father, saith the Lord.

Till Wednesday in Holy Week the **R.** *is not said, but immediately after* ℟. Thanks be to God, *to the Chapter at Prime there follows,*

℣. O Lord, arise, help us;

℟. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

Terce:

Ant. I seek not mine own glory: there is one that seeketh and judgeth.

Chapter (*Heb.* ix. 11, 12). Christ being come an high priest of good things to come, by a greater and more perfect tabernacle not made with hands, that is to say, not of this building; neither by the blood of goats and calves, but by his own blood he entered in once into the holy place, having obtained eternal redemption for us.

R. Deliver (*people continue*) my soul, O God, from the sword: and my darling from the power of the dog.

℣. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man; and preserve me from the wicked man;

℟. And my darling . . .

The Gloria Patri *is omitted.*

℟. Deliver my soul . . .

℣. Save me from the lion's mouth ;

℟. Thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

Collect.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon thy people ; that by thy great goodness they may be governed and preserved evermore, both in body and soul ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext :

Ant. Verily, verily, I say unto you : If a man keep my saying, he shall never taste of death.

Chapter (*Heb.* ix. 14). The blood of Christ, who, through the eternal Spirit, offered himself without spot to God, shall purge your conscience from dead works to serve the living God.

R. Save me (*people continue*) from the lion's mouth : thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

℣. Deliver my soul from the sword, my darling from the power of the dog ;

℟. Thou hast heard . . .

℟. Save me from the lion's mouth : thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

℣. O God, shut not up my soul with the sinners ;

℟. Nor my life with the blood-thirsty.

None :

Ant. Your father Abraham rejoiced to see my day : and he saw it, and was glad.

Chapter (*Heb.* ix. 15). And for this cause Christ is the Mediator of the new testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions that were under the first testament, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance.

R. Princes (*people continue*) have persecuted me without a cause, but my heart standeth in awe of thy word : I am glad of thy word.

℣. As one that findeth great spoils ;

℟. I am glad of thy word.

℟. Princes have persecuted me without a cause, but my heart standeth in awe of thy word : I am glad of thy word.

℣. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man ;

℟. And preserve me from the wicked man.

Monday after Passion Sunday

Prime:

Ant. The souls of the ungodly were raging against my life : and my heart within me is sore distressed thereat.

Terce:

Ant. Lord, thou hast pleaded the causes of my soul : thou hast redeemed my life, O Lord, my God.

Chapter (*Isa.* l. 6, 7). I hid not my face from shame and spitting. For the Lord God will help me ; therefore shall I not be confounded.

R. Deliver (*people continue*) my soul, O God, from the sword : and my darling from the power of the dog.

℣. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man : and preserve me from the wicked man ;

℟. And my darling . . .

℟. Deliver my soul, O God, from the sword, and my darling from the power of the dog.

℣. Save me from the lion's mouth ;

℟. Thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

Sext:

Ant. O my people, what have I done unto thee : and wherein have I wearied thee ? testify against me.

Chapter (*Isa.* l. 7). For the Lord God will help me ; therefore shall I not be confounded : therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed.

R. Save me (*people continue*) from the lion's mouth : thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

℣. Deliver my soul from

the sword, my darling from the power of the dog;

℟. Thou hast heard . . .

℟. Save me from the lion's mouth; thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

℣. O God, shut not up my soul with the sinners;

℟. Nor my life with the blood-thirsty.

None:

Ant. Shall evil be recompensed for good: for they have digged a pit for my soul.

Chapter (*Jer.* xvii. 18). Let them be confounded that persecute me, but let not me be confounded; let them be dismayed, but let not me be dismayed; bring upon them the day of evil and destroy them with double destruction.

R. Princes (*people continue*) have persecuted me without a cause, but my heart standeth in awe of thy word: I am glad of thy word.

℣. As one that findeth great spoils;

℟. I am glad of thy word.

℟. Princes have persecuted me without a cause, but my heart standeth in awe of thy word: I am glad of thy word.

℣. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man;

℟. And preserve me from the wicked man.

Thus Prime, Terce, Sext and None are said on all Ferias throughout the week, and up to Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, except that the **R.** *and* ℣. *and Collect are changed on and after Palm Sunday.*

Palm Sunday

Prime:

Ant. Hosanna to the Son of David; blessed is the King of Israel, that cometh in the Name of the Lord: Hosanna in the Highest.

Terce:

Ant. The children of the Hebrews cast their garments in the way: and cried, saying, Hosanna to the Son of David; blessed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

Chapter (*Phil.* ii. 5–7). Let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus; who, being in the form of God, thought it not

robbery to be equal with God ; but made himself of no reputation, and took upon him the form of a servant.

R. He hath put (*people continue*) my brethren far from me, and mine acquaintance : are verily estranged from me.

℣. My friends and my neighbours ;

℟. Are verily . . .

℟. He hath put my brethren far from me, and mine acquaintance : are verily estranged from me.

℣. Deliver my soul from the sword ;

℟. And my darling from the power of the dog.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who, of thy tender love towards mankind, hast sent thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, to take upon him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the cross, that all mankind should follow the example of his great humility ; Mercifully grant, that we may both follow the example of his patience, and also be made partakers of his resurrection ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext :

Ant. The children of the Hebrews, bearing branches of palm trees, went forth to meet the Lord, crying out and saying : Hosanna in the Highest.

Chapter (*Phil.* ii. 8). Christ humbled himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross.

R. Give heed (*people continue*) to me, O Lord, and hearken to the voice of them that contend with me : shall evil be recompensed for good ? for they have digged a pit for my soul.

℣. Remember that I stood before thee to speak good for them, and to turn away thy wrath from them ;

℟. Shall evil . . .

℟. Give heed to me, O Lord, and hearken to the voice of them that contend with me : shall evil be recompensed for good ? for they have digged a pit for my soul.

℣. Save me from the lion's mouth;

℟. Thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

None:

Ant. All men greatly praise thy Name and say, Blessed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord: Hosanna in the highest.

Chapter (*Phil.* ii. 9, 10). Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name; that at the Name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth.

R. Save me, (*people continue*) O God, for the waters are come in, even unto my soul. And hide not thy face from thy servant: for I am in trouble. Hear me, O my God.

℣. Draw nigh unto my soul and save it: O deliver me because of mine enemies;

℟. For I am in trouble. Hear me, O my God.

℟. Save me, O God, for the waters are come in, even unto my soul. And hide not thy face from thy servant: for I am in trouble. Hear me, O my God.

℣. O shut not up my soul with the sinners;

℟. Nor my life with the blood-thirsty.

Monday before Easter

All as on the Monday after Passion Sunday, except that the **R.** *and* ℣. *and Collect are those of Palm Sunday. So are said Prime, Terce, Sext, and None also on Tuesday and Wednesday.*

Maundy Thursday

On this and the two days following the ℣℣., ℟℟., *and hymns are omitted at the beginning of Prime and the Hours, and immediately after the Lord's Prayer the psalms are said without Antiphon or* Glory be to the Father . . .

The following versicle is then said, all kneeling, Christ became obedient for us unto death; even the death of the cross, *followed by* Our Father . . . (*silently*), Ps. li. Miserere (p. 216) *without* Gloria. *Then follows the Collect without* The Lord be with you *or* Let us pray, *and so each service ends.*

ALMIGHTY God, we beseech thee graciously to behold this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the cross, who now liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Good Friday

Prime and the Hours are said as on Maundy Thursday but without note, and the Collect without Who now liveth, etc.

Easter Even

The Hours are said in a low voice, and as on Good Friday, except the

Collect.

GRANT, O Lord, that as we are baptized into the death of thy blessed Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, so by continual mortifying our corrupt affections we may be buried with him; and that through the grave, and gate of death, we may pass to our joyful resurrection; for his merits, who died, and was buried, and rose again for us, thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Easter Day

And throughout the week.

Prime and the Hours begin with the customary prayers: the ℣. and ℟. and Gloria Patri *are again said, but there are no Antiphons to the psalms and no hymn. After the psalms shall be said the Gradual.*

Prime:

Ps. liv. *Deus in nomine.*
Ps. cxix. *Beati immaculati. Retribue servo tuo.*

Gradual. This is the day (*people continue*) which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it.

℣. The Lord be with you;
℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Satisfy us . . . (*and the rest as in the Psalter*).

Terce, Sext, and None:

Gradual (*as at Prime*).

℣. The Lord be with you;
℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY God, who through thine only-begotten Son Jesus Christ hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life; We humbly beseech thee, that, as by thy special grace preventing us thou dost put into our minds good desires, so by thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The rest as in the Psalter. No Saint's day is kept during the week.

Low Sunday

The hymns are again said, with the following Doxology until the Ascension:

O Lord of all, with us abide
In this our joyful Eastertide;
From every weapon death can wield
Thine own redeemed for ever shield.

All praise be thine, O risen Lord,
From death to endless life restored;
All praise to God the Father be
And Holy Ghost eternally. Amen.

Prime:

Hymn. Jam lucis, *with Easter Doxology.*

Ant. The angel of the Lord descended from heaven: and came and rolled back the stone, and sat upon it, alleluia, alleluia.

Ps. liv. *Deus in nomine.*
Ps. cxix. *Beati immaculati. Retribue servo tuo.*

Chapter (1 *Tim.* i. 17). Now unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise God, be honour and glory for ever and ever. Amen.

R. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us: alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Thou who hast risen from the dead;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Jesu Christ, Son . . .

℣. O Lord, arise, help us, alleluia;

℟. And deliver us for thy Name's sake, alleluia.

This **R.** *is used daily till the Ascension. The rest as usual.*

Terce:

Hymn. Nunc Sancte, nobis, Spiritus, p. 55, *with Easter Doxology.*

Ant. And behold, there was a great earthquake : for the angel of the Lord descended from heaven, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *St. John* v. 4). Whatsoever is born of God overcometh the world : and this is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith.

R. The Lord is risen : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. As he said unto you;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. The Lord . . .

℣. The Lord is risen indeed, alleluia;

℟. And hath appeared unto Simon, alleluia.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY Father, who hast given thine only Son to die for our sins, and to rise again for our justification; Grant us so to put away the leaven of malice and wickedness, that we may alway serve thee in pureness of living and truth; through the merits of the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Hymn. Rector potens, verax Deus, p. 62, *with Easter Doxology.*

Ant. His countenance was like lightning : and his raiment white as snow, alleluia, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *St. John* v. 5, 6). Who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God? This is he that came by water and blood, even Jesus Christ.

R. The Lord is risen indeed : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And hath appeared unto Simon;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. The Lord . . .

℣. The Lord is risen from the tomb, alleluia;

℟. Who for our sakes hung upon the tree, alleluia.

None:

Hymn. Rerum, Deus, tenax vigor, p. 68, *with Easter Doxology.*

Ant. For fear of him the keepers did shake : and became as dead men, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *St. John* v. 8). And there are three that bear witness, the spirit, and the water, and the blood : and these three agree in one.

R. The Lord is risen from the tomb : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Who for our sakes hung upon the tree;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Lord . . .

℣. In thy resurrection, O Christ, alleluia;

℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

Note that on all Sundays in Eastertide the Hours are thus said, except that the Chapters and Collect change each week. The Hours on Ferias are said as on Sundays, except that the Antiphon is as follows:

Ant. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Second Sunday after Easter

As on Low Sunday, except

Terce:

Chapter (1 *St. Pet.* ii. 21, 22). Christ also suffered for us, leaving us an example, that ye should follow his steps : who did no sin, neither was guile found in his mouth.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who hast given thine only Son to be unto us both a sacrifice for sin, and also an ensample of godly life; Give us grace that we may always most thankfully receive that his inestimable benefit, and also daily endeavour ourselves to follow the blessed steps of his most holy life; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Chapter (1 *St. Pet.* ii. 23, 24). He committed him-

self to him that judgeth righteously : who his own self bare our sins in his own body on the tree : by whose stripes ye were healed.

None :

Chapter (1 *St. Pet.* ii. 25). Ye were as sheep going astray ; but are now returned unto the Shepherd and Bishop of your souls.

Third Sunday after Easter

As on Low Sunday, except

Terce :

Chapter (1 *St. Pet.* ii. 11). I beseech you as strangers and pilgrims, abstain from fleshly lusts, which war against the soul.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who shewest to them that be in error the light of thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness; Grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's religion, that they may eschew those things that are contrary to their profession, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same ; through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth.

Sext :

Chapter (1 *St. Pet.* ii. 13, 14). Submit yourselves to every ordinance of man for the Lord's sake : whether it be to the king, as supreme ; or unto governors, as unto them that are sent by him for the punishment of evil-doers, and for the praise of them that do well.

None :

Chapter (1 *St. Pet.* ii. 15). The will of God is that with well doing ye may put to silence the ignorance of foolish men.

Fourth Sunday after Easter

As on Low Sunday, except

Terce :

Chapter (*St. Jas.* i. 17). Every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from the Father of lights, with whom is no variableness, neither shadow of turning.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, who alone canst order the unruly wills and affections of sinful men; Grant unto thy people, that they may love the thing which thou commandest, and desire that which thou dost promise; that so, among the sundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may surely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Chapter (*St. Jas.* i. 19). Let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to wrath.

None:

Chapter (*St. Jas.* i. 21). Lay apart all filthiness and superfluity of naughtiness, and receive with meekness the engrafted word, which is able to save your souls.

Fifth Sunday after Easter

As on Low Sunday, except

Terce:

Chapter (*St. Jas.* i. 22, 23). Be ye doers of the word, and not hearers only, deceiving your own selves. For if any be a hearer of the word, and not a doer, he is like unto a man beholding his natural face in a glass.

Collect.

O LORD, from whom all good things do come; Grant to us thy humble servants, that by thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be good, and by thy merciful guiding may perform the same; through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth.

Sext:

Chapter (*St. Jas.* i. 25). But whoso looketh into the perfect law of liberty, and continueth therein, he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work, this man shall be blessed in his deed.

None:

Chapter (*St. Jas.* i. 27). Pure religion and undefiled before God and the

Father is this, To visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and to keep himself unspotted from the world.

The Ascension of our Lord

Doxology to all hymns until Whitsunday.

Be thou our joy and thou our guard,
As thou wilt be our great reward ;
Our glory and our boast in thee
For ever and for ever be.

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete.
Amen.

Prime:

Ant. Ye men of Galilee: why gaze ye up into heaven ? This same Jesus, which is taken up from you into heaven shall so come, alleluia.

Ps. liv. *Deus in nomine.*
Ps. cxix. *Beati immaculati. Retribue servo tuo.*

Chapter (1 *Tim.* i. 17). Now unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise God, be honour and glory for ever and ever. Amen.

R. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father ;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Jesu Christ, Son . . .

℣. O Lord, arise, help us, alleluia ;
℟. And deliver us for thy Name's sake, alleluia.

Terce:

Ant. And they looked stedfastly towards heaven : as he went up, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* i. 1, 2). The former treatise have I made, O Theophilus, of all that Jesus began both to do and teach, until the day in which he was taken up, after that he through the Holy Ghost had given commandments unto the apostles whom he had chosen.

R. Thou hast set thy glory above the heavens : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. O Lord our Governor, how excellent is thy Name;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Thou hast . . .

℣. God is gone up with a merry noise, alleluia;

℟. And the Lord with the sound of the trump, alleluia.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that like as we do believe thy only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ to have ascended into the heavens; so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with him continually dwell, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. He lifted up his hands, and was carried up into heaven: and he blessed them, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* i. 4). He, being assembled together with them, commanded them that they should not depart from Jerusalem, but wait for the promise of the Father, which, saith he, ye have heard of me.

R. God is gone up with a merry noise: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And the Lord with the sound of the trump;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. God is gone up . .

℣. Christ is gone up on high, alleluia;

℟. And hath led captivity captive, alleluia.

None:

Ant. While they beheld he was taken up: and a cloud received him into heaven, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* i. 5). For John truly baptized with water; but ye shall be baptized with the Holy Ghost not many days hence.

R. Christ is gone up on high: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And hath led captivity captive;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Christ is gone up . . .

℣. I ascend to my Father and your Father, alleluia;

℟. To my God and your God, alleluia.

Prime and the Hours are thus said, except on Sunday, until the Octave; and on Friday and Saturday before Whitsunday all is said as on Sunday after Ascension Day.

Sunday after Ascension Day

Prime:

All as on Ascension Day.

At Terce, Sext, and None, all as on Ascension Day except the Chapters and Collect.

Terce:

Chapter (1 *St. Pet.* iv. 7, 8). Be ye sober and watch unto prayer. And above all things have fervent charity among yourselves: for charity shall cover the multitude of sins.

Collect.

O GOD the King of glory, who hast exalted thine only Son Jesus Christ with great triumph unto thy kingdom in heaven; We beseech thee, leave us not comfortless; but send to us thine Holy Ghost to comfort us, and exalt us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Chapter (1 *St. Pet.* iv. 9, 10). Use hospitality one to another without grudging. As every man hath received the gift, even so minister the same one to another, as good stewards of the manifold grace of God.

None:

Chapter (1 *St. Pet.* iv. 11). If any man minister, let him do it as of the ability which God giveth: that God in all things may be glorified through Jesus Christ.

Whitsunday

and throughout the week.

DOXOLOGY

To be said to all hymns of this metre, except Veni, Creator, *until Trinity Sunday.*

Thou once in every holy breast
Didst bid in-dwelling grace to rest;

This day our sins we pray release,
And in our time, O Lord, give peace.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit praise be done;
And Christ the Lord upon us pour
The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.

Prime:

Ant. When the day of Pentecost was fully come: they were all with one accord, alleluia.

The rest as on Ascension Day, p. 137.

Terce:

The first verse of the following hymn may be said kneeling.

HYMN

Veni, Creator Spiritus.

COME, Holy Ghost, our souls inspire,
And lighten with celestial fire;
Thou the anointing Spirit art,
Who dost thy sevenfold gifts impart.

Thy blessèd unction from above
Is comfort, life, and fire of love;
Enable with perpetual light
The dulness of our blinded sight.

Anoint and cheer our soilèd face
With the abundance of thy grace;
Keep far our foes, give peace at home:
Where thou art guide, no ill can come.

Teach us to know the Father, Son,
And thee, of both, to be but One;
That, through the ages all along,
This may be our endless song;

Praise to thy eternal merit,
Father, Son, and Holy Spirit. Amen.

Or this:

HYMN

Veni, Creator Spiritus.

COME, O Creator Spirit, come,
And make within our hearts thy home;
To us thy grace celestial give,
Who of thy breathing move and live.

O Comforter, that name is thine,
Of God most high the gift divine;
The well of life, the fire of love,
Our souls' anointing from above.

Thou dost appear in seven-
fold dower
The sign of God's almighty
power;
The Father's promise, mak-
ing rich
With saving truth our earth-
ly speech.

Our senses with thy light in-
flame,
Our hearts to heavenly love
reclaim;
Our bodies' poor infirmity
With strength perpetual for-
tify.

Our mortal foe afar repel,
Grant us henceforth in peace
to dwell;
And so to us, with thee for
guide,
No ill shall come, no harm
betide.

May we by thee the Father
learn,
And know the Son, and thee
discern,
Who art of both; and thus
adore
In perfect faith for evermore.
Amen.

This hymn is said instead of Nunc, Sancte, nobis *on Whitsunday and throughout the week.*

Ant. The Spirit of the Lord : filleth the world, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* ii. 1). When the day of Pentecost was fully come, they were all with one accord in one place.

R. The Spirit of the Lord filleth the world; alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And that which containeth all things hath knowledge of the voice.

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Spirit . . .

℣. The Comforter, which is the Holy Ghost, alleluia.

℟. Shall teach you all things, alleluia.

Collect.

GOD, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit; Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgement in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. They were all filled with the Holy Ghost.

and began to speak, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* ii. 2). Suddenly there came a sound from heaven as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled all the house where they were sitting.

R. The Comforter, which is the Holy Ghost : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Shall teach you all things ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Comforter . . .

℣. They were all filled with the Holy Ghost, alleluia ;

℟. And began to speak, alleluia.

None :

Ant. The Apostles did speak with other tongues : the wonderful works of God, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* ii. 3). There appeared unto them cloven tongues like as of fire, and it sat upon each of them.

R. They were all filled with the Holy Ghost : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And began to speak;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. They were . . .

℣. The Apostles did speak with other tongues, alleluia;

℟. The wonderful works of God, alleluia.

Trinity Sunday

Prime :

Ant. O holy, and blessed and glorious Trinity, Father and Son, and Holy Spirit.

Deus in nomine.
Beati and *Retribue.*
Quicunque vult,
all under this Antiphon ; and the rest as in the Psalter.

Terce :

Ant. O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity : Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

Chapter (*Rom.* xi. 33, 36). O the depth of the riches both of the wisdom and knowledge of God ! For of him, and through him, and to him are all things : to whom be glory for ever. Amen.

R. Let us bless the Father and the Son : with the Holy Ghost.

℣. Let us praise and magnify him for ever ;

℟. With the Holy Ghost.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Let us bless . . .

℣. Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven ;

℟. Above all to be praised and glorified for ever.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hast given unto us thy servants grace by the confession of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the divine Majesty to worship the Unity ; We beseech thee, that thou wouldest keep us stedfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities, who livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext :

Ant. O very and eternal Trinity, most high God : Father, and Son, and Holy Ghost.

Chapter (*Rev.* iv. 8). Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come.

R. Blessed art thou, O Lord : in the firmament of heaven.

℣. Above all to be praised and glorified for ever ;

℟. In the firmament of heaven.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Blessed art . . .

℣. By the Word of the Lord were the heavens made ;

℟. And all the hosts of them by the breath of his mouth.

None :

Ant. Thee, O Blessed Trinity : all thy creatures rightly praise, and adore, and glorify.

Chapter (*Eph.* iv. 5, 6). There is one Lord, one faith, one baptism, one God and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in you all.

R. By the Word of the Lord : were the heavens made.

℣. And all the hosts of

them by the breath of his mouth ;

℟. Were the heavens made.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. By the Word . . .

℣. Blessed be the Name of the Lord ;

℟. From this time forth for evermore.

Feast of Corpus Christi

Christmas Doxology (p. 102) *is used for the hymns.*

Prime:

Ant. Wisdom hath builded her house : she hath mingled her wine and furnished her table, alleluia.

R. *As on Christmas Day*, p. 103.

Terce:

Ant. Thou feddest thine own people with angels' food : and didst give them bread from heaven, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* xi. 23). The Lord Jesus the same night in which he was betrayed took bread : and when he had given thanks, he brake it, and said, Take, eat : this is my body which is broken for you.

R. He gave them bread from heaven : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. So man did eat angels' food.

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. He gave them . . .

℣. He fed them with the finest wheat-flour, alleluia ;

℟. And with honey out of the stony rock did he satisfy them, alleluia.

Collect.

O GOD, who in a wonderful Sacrament hast left us a memorial of thy passion ; Grant us, we beseech thee, so to venerate the sacred mysteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may ever perceive within ourselves the fruit of thy redemption, who livest.

Sext:

Ant. Rich is the bread of Christ : providing a royal banquet, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* xi. 26). As oft as ye eat this bread, and drink this cup, ye do shew the Lord's death till he come.

R. He fed them with the finest wheat-flour : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And with honey out of the stony rock did he satisfy them.

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. He fed . . .

℣. Thou bringest food out of the earth, alleluia ;

℟. And wine that maketh glad the heart of man, alleluia.

None:

Ant. To him that overcometh will I give the hidden manna : and a new name, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* xi. 27). Whosoever shall eat this bread, and drink this cup of the Lord unworthily, shall be guilty of the body and blood of the Lord.

R. Thou bringest food out of the earth : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And wine that maketh glad the heart of man.

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Thou bringest . . .

℣. He maketh peace in thy borders, alleluia ;

℟. And filleth thee with the flour of wheat, alleluia.

Sundays after Trinity

Collects.

First Sunday after Trinity

O GOD, the strength of all them that put their trust in thee, mercifully accept our prayers ; and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without thee, grant us the help of thy grace, that in keeping of thy commandments we may please thee, both in will and deed ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Second Sunday after Trinity

O LORD, who never failest to help and govern them whom thou dost bring up in thy stedfast fear and love ; Keep us, we beseech thee, under the protection of thy good providence, and make us to have a perpetual fear and love of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Third Sunday after Trinity

O LORD, we beseech thee mercifully to hear us; and grant that we, to whom thou hast given an hearty desire to pray, may by thy mighty aid be defended and comforted in all dangers and adversities; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Fourth Sunday after Trinity

O GOD, the protector of all that trust in thee, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy; Increase and multiply upon us thy mercy; that, thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through things temporal, that we finally lose not the things eternal; Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake our Lord, who liveth.

Fifth Sunday after Trinity

GRANT, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy governance, that thy Church may joyfully serve thee in all godly quietness; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sixth Sunday after Trinity

O GOD, who hast prepared for them that love thee such good things as pass man's understanding; Pour into our hearts such love toward thee, that we, loving thee above all things, may obtain thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Seventh Sunday after Trinity

LORD of all power and might, who art the author and giver of all good things; Graft in our hearts the love of thy Name, increase in us true religion, nourish us with all goodness, and of thy great mercy keep us in the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Eighth Sunday after Trinity

O GOD, whose never-failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth; We humbly beseech thee to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us those things which be profitable for us; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Ninth Sunday after Trinity

GRANT to us, Lord, we beseech thee, the spirit to think and do always such things as be rightful; that we, who cannot do any thing that is good without thee, may by thee be enabled to live according to thy will; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Tenth Sunday after Trinity

LET thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy humble servants; and that they may obtain their petitions make them to ask such things as shall please thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Eleventh Sunday after Trinity

O GOD, who declarest thy almighty power most chiefly in shewing mercy and pity; Mercifully grant unto us such a measure of thy grace, that we, running the way of thy commandments, may obtain thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of thy heavenly treasure; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Twelfth Sunday after Trinity

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who art always more ready to hear than we to pray, and art wont to give more than either we desire, or deserve; Pour down upon us the abundance of thy mercy; forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giv-

ing us those good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth.

Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity

ALMIGHTY and merciful God, of whose only gift it cometh that thy faithful people do unto thee true and laudable service; Grant, we beseech thee, that we may so faithfully serve thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain thy heavenly promises; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope, and charity; and, that we may obtain that which thou dost promise, make us to love that which thou dost command; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity

KEEP, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Church with thy perpetual mercy; and, because the frailty of man without thee cannot but fall, keep us ever by thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to our salvation; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity

O LORD, we beseech thee, let thy continual pity cleanse and defend thy Church; and, because it cannot continue in safety without thy succour, preserve it evermore by thy help and goodness; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity

LORD, we pray thee that thy grace may always prevent and follow us, and make us continu-

ally to be given to all good works; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity

LORD, we beseech thee, grant thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the world, the flesh, and the devil, and with pure hearts and minds to follow thee the only God; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity

O GOD, forasmuch as without thee we are not able to please thee; Mercifully grant, that thy Holy Spirit may in all things direct and rule our hearts; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Twentieth Sunday after Trinity

O ALMIGHTY and most merciful God, of thy bountiful goodness keep us, we beseech thee, from all things that may hurt us; that we, being ready both in body and soul, may cheerfully accomplish those things that thou wouldest have done; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity

GRANT, we beseech thee, merciful Lord, to thy faithful people pardon and peace, that they may be cleansed from all their sins, and serve thee with a quiet mind; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity

LORD, we beseech thee to keep thy household the Church in continual godliness; that through thy protection it may be free from all adversities, and devoutly given to serve thee in good works, to the glory of thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity

O GOD, our refuge and strength, who art the author of all godliness; Be ready, we beseech thee, to hear the devout prayers of thy Church; and grant that those things which we ask faithfully we may obtain effectually; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity

O LORD, we beseech thee, absolve thy people from their offences; that through thy bountiful goodness we may all be delivered from the bands of those sins, which by our frailty we have committed: Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our blessed Lord and Saviour, who liveth.

Twenty-fifth Sunday after Trinity *

STIR up, we beseech thee, O Lord, the wills of thy faithful people; that they, plenteously bringing forth the fruit of good works, may of thee be plenteously rewarded; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

* Note that this Collect shall always be said during the week next before Advent.

PROPER OF SAINTS

NOVEMBER 30

St. Andrew, Apostle and Martyr

Ant. and **R.**, p. 194.

Terce:

Chapter (*Rom.* x. 10). With the heart man believeth unto righteousness, and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation. For the Scripture saith, Whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who didst give such grace unto thy holy Apostle Saint Andrew, that he readily obeyed the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him without delay; Grant unto us all, that we, being called by thy holy word, may forthwith give up ourselves obediently to fulfil thy holy commandments; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Chapter (*Rom.* x. 12). There is no difference between the Jew and the Greek: for the same Lord over all is rich unto all that call upon him. For whosoever shall call upon the Name of the Lord shall be saved.

None:

Chapter (*Rom.* x. 16). For Esaias saith, Lord, who hath believed our report? So then faith cometh by hearing, and hearing by the word of God. But I say, Have they not heard? Yes verily, their sound went into all the earth, and their words unto the ends of the world.

DECEMBER 3

ST. BIRINUS, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

DECEMBER 4

ST. CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA, CONFESSOR AND DOCTOR

p. 200.

DECEMBER 6

ST. NICOLAS, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

DECEMBER 8

CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Christmas Doxology (p. 102) *is used for the hymns.*

Prime:

Ant. Blessed art thou among women : and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

R. *As on Christmas Day*, p. 103.

Terce:

Ant. Behold, the handmaid of the Lord : be it unto me according to thy word.

Chapter (*Isa.* vii. 14). The Lord himself shall give you a sign ; Behold, a Virgin shall conceive and bear a Son, and shall call his Name Immanuel.

R. Hail, Mary, full of grace : the Lord is with thee.

℣. Blessed art thou among women ;

℟. The Lord is with thee.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Hail, Mary, full of grace, . . .

℣. Made of a woman : God sent forth his Son.

℟. That we might receive the adoption of sons.

Collect.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, most mercifully to pour the abundance of thy grace into our hearts, as we commemorate the holy Virgin Mary, Mother of God ; and sanctify our bodies in chastity, and our souls in humility and love ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. Blessed art thou which didst believe : there shall be a performance in thee of those things which were told thee from the Lord.

Chapter (*Isa.* xi. 1, 2). There shall come forth a rod out of the stem of

Jesse, and a Branch shall grow out of his roots: and the Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon him.

R. Made of a woman: God sent forth his Son.

℣. That we might receive the adoption of sons;

℟. God sent forth his Son.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Made of a woman . . .

℣. He hath put down the mighty from their seat;

℟. And hath exalted the humble and meek.

None:

Ant. Whence is this to me: that the mother of my Lord should come to me?

Chapter (*Isa.* xi. 10). In that day there shall be a root of Jesse, which shall stand for an ensign of the people; to it shall the Gentiles seek: and his rest shall be glorious.

R. He hath put down the mighty: from their seat.

℣. And hath exalted the humble and meek;

℟. From their seat.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. He hath put . . .

℣. Since by man came death;

℟. By man came also the resurrection of the dead.

DECEMBER 13

ST. LUCY, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

p. 202.

DECEMBER 17

For Ferial Antiphons for December 17 to 23, see p. 98.

DECEMBER 21

St. Thomas, Apostle and Martyr

p. 194.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and ever-living God, who for the more confirmation of the faith didst suffer thy holy Apostle Thomas to be doubtful in thy Son's resurrection; Grant us so perfectly, and without all doubt, to believe in thy Son Jesus Christ, that our faith in thy sight may never be reproved. Hear us, O Lord, through the same Jesus Christ, to whom, with thee and the

Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, now and for evermore. *Amen.*

DECEMBER 29

ST. THOMAS OF CANTERBURY, BISHOP AND MARTYR

p. 195.

Collect.

O GOD, in behalf of whose Church the glorious Archbishop Thomas fell by the swords of wicked men; Grant, we beseech thee, that all who implore his aid may effectually obtain their petitions; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

DECEMBER 31

ST. SILVESTER, POPE AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

JANUARY 8

ST. LUCIAN, PRIEST AND MARTYR

Mem. only.

p. 195.

JANUARY 13

ST. HILARY, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

Mem. only.

p. 198.

JANUARY 17

ST. ANTONY, ABBOT

p. 200.

JANUARY 18

ST. PRISCA, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

p. 202.

JANUARY 19

ST. WULFSTAN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

JANUARY 20

ST. FABIAN AND ST. SEBASTIAN, MARTYRS

p. 197.

JANUARY 21

ST. AGNES, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

p. 202.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and eternal God, who hast chosen the weak things of the world to confound the things which are mighty; Grant, we beseech thee, that we by the commemoration of thy holy Virgin and Martyr Agnes may glory in thy power; through Jesus Christ our

Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

JANUARY 22

ST. VINCENT, DEACON AND MARTYR

p. 195.

JANUARY 25

Conversion of St. Paul

Prime:

Ant. Saul, who also is called Paul, the great preacher, being strengthened by God : mightily convinced the Jews, shewing that this is the Christ, the Son of the living God.

Terce:

Ant. Brother Saul, the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me : that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Ghost.

Chapter (*Acts* ix. 1, 3). Saul, yet breathing out threatenings and slaughter against the disciples of the Lord, as he journeyed, came near Damascus : and suddenly there shined round about him a light from heaven.

R., p. 195.

Collect.

O GOD, who, through the preaching of the blessed Apostle Saint Paul, hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine throughout the world ; Grant, we beseech thee, that we, having his wonderful conversion in remembrance, may shew forth our thankfulness unto thee for the same, by following the holy doctrine which he taught ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. Ananias put his hands on him, and straightway there fell from his eyes as it had been scales : and he received sight forthwith, and arose and was baptized ; and, when he had received meat, he was strengthened.

Chapter (*Acts* ix. 11, 15). Go thy way, Ananias, and enquire for Saul ; for he is a chosen vessel unto me, to bear my Name

before the Gentiles, and kings, and the children of Israel.

R., p. 195.

None:

Ant. Paul entered into the synagogues and preached Jesus to the Jews : proving that this is Christ.

Chapter (*Acts* ix. 17). And Ananias went his way, and entered into the house ; and putting his hands on him, said, Brother Saul, the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me, that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Ghost.

R., p. 195.

JANUARY 26

ST. POLYCARP, BISHOP AND MARTYR

p. 195.

JANUARY 27

ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

p. 198.

FEBRUARY 1

ST. IGNATIUS, BISHOP AND MARTYR

p. 195.

FEBRUARY 2

Purification of St. Mary the Virgin

Christmas Doxology (p. 102) *is used for the hymns.*

Prime:

Ant. Simeon was just and devout, waiting for the consolation of Israel : and the Holy Ghost was upon him.

R. *As on Christmas Day,* p. 103.

Terce:

Ant. It was revealed unto him by the Holy Ghost : that he should not see death before he had seen the Lord.

Chapter (*Mal.* iii. 1). Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me : and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in.

R. This is the Lord's doing : and it is marvellous in our eyes.

℣. The same stone, which the builders refused, is become the head stone of the corner.

℟. And it is marvellous . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. This is . . .

℣. He hath put a new song in my mouth ;

℟. Even a thanksgiving unto our God.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and ever-living God, we humbly beseech thy Majesty, that, as thy only-begotten Son was this day presented in the temple in substance of our flesh, so we may be presented unto thee with pure and clean hearts, by the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. Simeon took up the Child in his hands : and blessed the Lord, giving thanks.

Chapter (*Mal.* iii. 2, 3). For he is like a refiner's fire, and like fullers' soap ; and he shall sit as a refiner and purifier of silver ; and he shall purify the sons of Levi.

R. He hath put : a new song in my mouth.

℣. Even a thanksgiving unto our God ;

℟. A new song in my mouth.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. He hath put . . .

℣. I will declare thy righteousness ;

℟. In the great congregation.

None:

Ant. Mine eyes have seen thy salvation : which thou hast prepared before the face of all people.

Chapter (*Mal.* iii. 3). And he shall purge them as gold and silver, that they may offer unto the Lord an offering in righteousness.

R. I will declare : thy righteousness.

℣. In the great congregation ;

℟. Thy righteousness.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. I will declare . . .

℣. Let them now that fear the Lord confess ;

℟ That his mercy endureth for ever.

FEBRUARY 3

ST. BLASIUS, BISHOP AND MARTYR

p. 195.

Mem. ST. ANSKAR, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

FEBRUARY 4

ST. GILBERT, ABBOT

p. 200.

FEBRUARY 5

ST. AGATHA, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

p. 202.

FEBRUARY 9

ST. CYRIL, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

p. 198.

FEBRUARY 10

ST. SCHOLASTICA, VIRGIN

p. 202.

FEBRUARY 14

ST. VALENTINE, BISHOP AND MARTYR

p. 195.

FEBRUARY 24

St. Matthias, Apostle and Martyr

p. 194.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, who into the place of the traitor Judas didst choose thy faithful servant Matthias to be of the number of the twelve Apostles; Grant that thy Church, being alway preserved from false Apostles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true pastors; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

MARCH 1

ST. DAVID, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

MARCH 2

ST. CHAD, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

MARCH 7

ST. PERPETUA AND HER COMPANIONS, MARTYRS

p. 197.

Collect.

O GOD, the strength of them that strive and the palm of martyrs, who didst confirm thy handmaid Perpetua and her

companions with wonderful courage against the fierceness of their torments; Grant, we pray thee, that as thou dost gladden us by their triumph, so thou wouldest defend us evermore in all temptations; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

MARCH 8

ST. THOMAS OF AQUIN, CONFESSOR AND DOCTOR

p. 200.

MARCH 9

ST. GREGORY, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

p. 198.

MARCH 10

THE FORTY HOLY MARTYRS

p. 197.

MARCH 12

ST. GREGORY, POPE, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

p. 198.

MARCH 17

ST. PATRICK, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

MARCH 18

ST. EDWARD, KING AND MARTYR

p. 195.

Collect.

O GOD, the conqueror of an eternal kingdom, mercifully behold thy servants who celebrate the martyrdom of King Edward; and grant that as thou didst vouchsafe to receive him to heavenly glory, so we may be partakers of the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Mem. ST. CYRIL, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

p. 198.

MARCH 19

ST. JOSEPH, SPOUSE OF THE B.V.M.

Alleluia *is added if the Feast is translated into Eastertide.*

Prime:

Ant. Now the parents of Jesus went to Jerusalem every year : at the feast of the Passover.

Terce:

Ant. As they returned the Child Jesus tarried

behind in Jerusalem : and Joseph and his mother knew not of it.

Chapter (*Prov.* xxviii, xxvii). A faithful man shall abound with blessings; so he that waiteth on his master shall be honoured.

R. He made him lord : also of his house.

℣. And ruler of all his substance ;

℟. Also of his house.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. He made . . .

℣. His honour is great in thy salvation ;

℟. Glory and great worship shalt thou lay upon him.

Collect.

O LORD, who didst appoint blessed Joseph to be the foster-father of thine only-begotten Son, and the guardian of his Virgin Mother ; Keep us, we beseech thee, under the perpetual care of thy divine providence; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. And when they found him not, they turned back again to Jerusalem, seeking him : and after three days they found him in the temple.

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xlv. 1, 4). He was beloved of God and men, whose memorial is blessed. He sanctified him in his faithfulness and meekness, and chose him out of all men.

R. His honour is great : in thy salvation.

℣. Glory and great worship shalt thou lay upon him ;

℟. In thy salvation.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. His honour . . .

℣. The righteous shall blossom as a lily ;

℟. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

None:

Ant. Jesus went down with them, and came to Nazareth : and was subject unto them.

Chapter (*Wisdom* x. 10). When the righteous fled, wisdom guided him in right paths, shewed him the kingdom of God, and gave him knowledge of holy things, made him rich in his travels, and

multiplied the fruit of his labours.

R. The righteous shall blossom : as a lily.

℣. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord ;

℟. As a lily.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The righteous . . .

℣. He is planted in the house of the Lord ;

℟. In the courts of the house of our God.

MARCH 20

ST. CUTHBERT, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

MARCH 21

ST. BENEDICT, ABBOT

p. 200.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY, everlasting God, who on this day didst deliver the blessed Benedict from the burden of the flesh ; Hereafter grant unto us, thy unworthy servants, to have our share in the company of the blessed ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

MARCH 25

The Annunciation of our Lady

Christmas Doxology (p.102). *If translated into Eastertide* Alleluia *is added.*

Prime:

Ant. The angel of the Lord brought tidings unto Mary : and she conceived of the Holy Ghost.

R. *As on Christmas Day*, p. 103.

Terce:

Ant. Fear not, Mary ; thou hast found favour with the Lord : behold, thou shalt conceive and shalt bring forth a Son.

Chapter (*Isa.* vii. 14, 15). Behold a Virgin shall conceive, and bear a Son, and shall call his name Immanuel ; butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil and to choose the good.

R. Full of grace are thy lips : because God hath blessed thee for ever.

℣. The King shall have pleasure in thy beauty ;

℟. Because God . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Full of grace . . .

℣. In thy grace and in thy beauty go forth ;

℟. Ride prosperously and reign.

Collect.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts ; that, as we have known the incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel, so by his cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his resurrection ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee : and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee.

Chapter (*Isa.* xi. 1, 2). There shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch shall grow out of his roots ; and the Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon him.

R. In thy grace : and in thy beauty go forth.

℣. Ride prosperously and reign ;

℟. And in thy beauty go forth.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. In thy grace . . .

℣. With his countenance God shall help her.

℟. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

None:

Ant. Behold, the handmaid of the Lord : be it unto me according to thy word.

Chapter (*Isa.* ix. 6). The government shall be upon his shoulder ; and his Name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, The mighty God.

R. With his countenance : God shall help her.

℣. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed ;

℟. God shall help her.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. With his countenance . . .

℣. The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company ;

℟. And shall be brought unto thee.

APRIL I

ST. GILBERT, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

APRIL 3

ST. RICHARD, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

APRIL 4

ST. AMBROSE, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

p. 198.

Collect.

O GOD, who gavest Ambrose to thy people to be a minister of eternal life; Grant that we may follow his holy teaching, and be made partakers with him in thine eternal glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

APRIL 11

ST. LEO, POPE, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

p. 198.

APRIL 14

ST. JUSTIN, MARTYR

p. 193 *or* 195.

APRIL 19

ST. ALPHEGE, BISHOP AND MARTYR

p. 193.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst crown the blessed Alphege with the glory of martyrdom; Grant unto his successors and the people under them to serve thee faithfully in their generation, that they may with him rejoice in thy eternal service; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

APRIL 21

ST. ANSELM, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

p. 198.

APRIL 23

ST. GEORGE, MARTYR AND PATRON SAINT OF ENGLAND

p. 193.

Collect.

O GOD, in whom we rejoice to celebrate the festival of thy blessed

Martyr St. George; Mercifully grant that by thy grace we may share in the stedfastness of his courage, and with him attain to thy everlasting victory; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

APRIL 25

St. Mark, Evangelist and Martyr

Ant. and R., p. 193.

Terce:

Chapter (*Eph.* iv. 7, 8). Unto every one of us is given grace, according to the measure of the gift of Christ. Wherefore he saith, When he ascended up on high, he led captivity captive, and gave gifts unto men.

Collect

O ALMIGHTY God, who hast instructed thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of thy Evangelist Saint Mark; Give us grace, that, being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine, we may be established in the truth of thy holy Gospel; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Chapter (*Eph.* iv. 10). He that descended is the same also that ascended up far above all heavens, that he might fill all things.

None:

Chapter (*Eph.* iv. 11, 12). And he gave some apostles, and some prophets, and some evangelists, and some pastors and teachers; for the perfecting of the saints.

APRIL 30

ST. CATHARINE OF SIENA, VIRGIN

p. 202

MAY 1

SS. Philip and James, Apostles and Martyrs

Prime:

Ant. Lord, shew us the Father: and it sufficeth us, alleluia.

Terce:

Ant. He that hath seen me, Philip: hath seen the Father, alleluia.

Chapter and R., p. 193.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, whom truly to know is everlasting life ; Grant us perfectly to know thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth, and the life ; that, following the steps of thy holy Apostles, Saint Philip and Saint James, we may stedfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. I am the way, the truth, and the life : no man cometh to the Father, but by me, alleluia.

Chapter and **R.**, p. 193.

None:

Ant. If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you : ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you, alleluia.

Chapter and **R.**, p. 194.

MAY 2

ST. ATHANASIUS, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

p. 198.

MAY 3

INVENTION OF THE CROSS

Prime:

Ant. O mighty work of love : death died, when Life died upon the tree, alleluia.

Terce:

Ant. Save us, O our Saviour, by the power of the cross : thou who savedst Peter on the sea, have mercy upon us, alleluia.

Chapter (*Gal.* vi. 14). God forbid that I should glory, save in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world.

R. The sign of the cross shall be in heaven : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. When the Lord shall come to judgement ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The sign of . . .

℣. Tell it out among the heathen, alleluia ;

℟. That the Lord reigneth from the tree, alleluia.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst mount the holy cross, and enlighten the darkness

of the world; Vouchsafe to enlighten our hearts and bodies, thou Saviour of mankind: who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Blessed is the tree: whereby righteousness cometh, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* i. 18). The preaching of the cross is to them that perish foolishness; but unto us which are saved it is the power of God.

R. Tell it out among the heathen: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. That the Lord reigneth from the tree;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Tell it out . . .

℣. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee, alleluia;

℟. For by thy cross thou hast redeemed the world, alleluia.

None:

Ant. By the sign of the cross: deliver us from our enemies O our God, alleluia.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* i. 23, 24). But we preach Christ crucified, unto the Jews a stumbling-block, and unto the Greeks foolishness; but unto them which are called, both Jews and Greeks, Christ the power of God and the wisdom of God.

R. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. For by thy cross thou hast redeemed the world;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. We adore . . .

℣. All the world shall worship thee, alleluia.

℟. Sing of thee and praise thy Name, alleluia.

MAY 4

ST. MONICA, MATRON

p. 204.

MAY 6

ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST BEFORE THE LATIN GATE

p. 193, *except*

Terce:

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xv. 1, 2). He that feareth the Lord will do good; and he that

hath the knowledge of the law shall obtain her; and as a mother shall she meet him.

Collect.

MERCIFUL Lord, we beseech thee to cast thy bright beams of light upon thy Church, that it being enlightened by the doctrine of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John may so walk in the light of thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xv. 3–5). With the bread of understanding shall she feed him, and give him the water of wisdom to drink. He shall be stayed upon her, and shall not be moved; and shall rely upon her, and shall not be confounded. She shall exalt him above his neighbours.

None:

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xv. 5, 6). In the midst of the congregation shall she open his mouth. He shall find joy and a crown of gladness, and she shall cause him to inherit an everlasting name.

MAY 9

ST. GREGORY NAZIANZEN, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

p. 198.

MAY 12

ST. PANCRAS, MARTYR

p. 193.

MAY 14

ST. PACHOMIUS, ABBOT

p. 200.

MAY 19

ST. DUNSTAN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst set thy servant Dunstan to be a guiding light for this Church and nation; Grant that we rejoicing in his festival may both follow the example of his holy life and be aided by his prayers; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

MAY 25

ST. ALDHELM, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

MAY 26

ST. AUGUSTINE OF CANTERBURY, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who of thy tender mercy didst send thy servant Augustine to preach the Gospel to our fathers; Grant unto us their children both to follow the holy doctrine which he taught, and with courage and love to declare thy Name unto the heathen; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

MAY 27

VENERABLE BEDE, PRIEST CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR,

p. 200.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, O Blessed Lord, that we who commemorate thy holy Confessor and Priest, Venerable Bede, may increase in faith and love towards thee, the great Shepherd and Bishop of our souls, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

MAY 30

ST. JOAN OF ARC, VIRGIN

p. 202.

JUNE 1

ST. NICOMEDE, PRIEST AND MARTYR

p. 193 *or* 195.

JUNE 2

ST. POTHINUS AND HIS COMPANIONS, MARTYRS

p. 193 *or* 197.

JUNE 5

ST. BONIFACE, BISHOP AND MARTYR

p. 193 *or* 195.

JUNE 9

ST. COLUMBA, ABBOT

p. 200.

JUNE 10

ST. MARGARET OF SCOTLAND, MATRON

p. 204.

JUNE 11

St. Barnabas, Apostle and Martyr

p. 193 *or* 194.

Collect.

O LORD God Almighty, who didst endue thy holy Apostle Barnabas with singular gifts of the Holy Ghost; Leave us not, we beseech thee, destitute of thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them alway to thy honour and glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

JUNE 14

ST. BASIL, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

p. 198

JUNE 19

SS. GERVASIUS AND PROTASIUS, MARTYRS

p. 193 *or* 197.

JUNE 20

TRANSLATION OF ST. EDWARD, KING AND MARTYR

p. 195.

Collect.

O GOD, the conqueror of an eternal kingdom, mercifully behold thy servants who celebrate the martyrdom of King Edward; and grant that as thou didst vouchsafe to receive him to heavenly glory, so we may be partakers of the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who livest.

JUNE 22

ST. ALBAN, MARTYR

p. 195.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst hallow this day by the witness of blessed Alban thy Martyr; Grant, we pray thee, that as we rejoice in his yearly festival, so we may attain to thine eternal joy; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

JUNE 24

Nativity of St. John Baptist

Prime:

Ant. Elisabeth brought forth a son to Zacharias: John Baptist, the forerunner of the Lord.

Terce:

Ant. They made signs to his father, how he would

have him called, and he wrote, saying : His name is John.

Chapter (*Isa.* xl. 3). The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight in the desert a highway for our God.

R. There was a man : sent from God.

℣. Whose name was John ;

℟. Sent . . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. There was . . .

℣. Among them that are born of women there hath not risen a greater ;

℟. Than John the Baptist.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, by whose providence thy servant John Baptist was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of thy Son our Saviour, by preaching of repentance ; Make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching ; and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truth's sake ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext :

Ant. His name shall be called John : and many shall rejoice at his birth.

Chapter (*Isa.* xl. 9). O Jerusalem, that bringest good tidings, lift up thy voice with strength ; lift it up, be not afraid ; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your God !

R. Among them that are born of women : there hath not risen a greater.

℣. Than John the Baptist ;

℟. There hath not . .

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Among them . . .

℣. Elisabeth, wife of Zacharias, hath brought forth a great prophet ;

℟. John the Baptist, forerunner of the Lord.

None :

Ant. This child shall be great in the sight of the Lord : for his hand is with him.

Chapter (*Isa.* xl. 10). Behold, the Lord God will come with strong hand,

and his arm shall rule for him: behold, his reward is with him, and his work before him.

R. Elisabeth, wife of Zacharias, hath brought forth : a great prophet.

℣. John the Baptist, forerunner of the Lord ;

℟. A great prophet.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Elisabeth . . .

℣. This child shall be great in the sight of the Lord ;

℟. For the hand of the Lord is with him.

JUNE 28

ST. IRENAEUS, BISHOP AND MARTYR

p. 195.

JUNE 29

St. Peter, Apostle and Martyr

Prime :

Ant. Peter and John went up together into the temple at the hour of prayer : being the ninth hour.

Terce :

Ant. Silver and gold have I none : but such as I have give I thee.

Chapter (*Acts* xii. 5). Peter therefore was kept in prison : but prayer was made without ceasing of the church unto God for him.

R., p. 195.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandedst him earnestly to feed thy flock ; Make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext :

Ant. The angel said unto Peter : Cast thy garment about thee, and follow me.

Chapter (*Acts* xii. 7). The angel of the Lord came upon him, and a light shined in the prison ; and he smote Peter on the side, and raised him up, saying, Arise up quickly.

And his chains fell off from his hands.

R., p. 195.

None:

Ant. Thou art Peter : and upon this rock I will build my Church.

Chapter (*Acts* xii. 9). And he went out and followed him ; and wist not that it was true which was done by the angel ; but thought he saw a vision.

R., p. 195.

JUNE 30

COMMEMORATION OF ST. PAUL

Prime:

Ant. I have planted, Apollos watered : but God gave the increase, alleluia.

Terce:

Ant. Gladly will I glory in my infirmities : that the power of Christ may rest upon me.

Chapter (2 *Tim.* iv. 7, 8). I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith ; henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day.

R., p. 195.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst teach the multitudes of the Gentiles by the preaching of blessed Paul, thine Apostle ; Grant, we beseech thee, that we who celebrate his birthday may profit by his prayers and doctrine ; through.

Sext:

Ant. The grace of God which was bestowed upon me was not in vain : but his grace was with me.

Chapter (2 *Cor.* xii. 7–9). And lest I should be exalted above measure through the abundance of my revelations, there was given to me a thorn in the flesh, the messenger of Satan to buffet me. For this thing I besought the Lord thrice, that it might depart from me. And he said unto me, My grace is sufficient for thee.

R., p. 195.

None:

Ant. Thrice was I beaten with rods, once was I

stoned : thrice I suffered shipwreck, for the Name of Christ.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* xv. 9, 10). For I am the least of the apostles, that am not meet to be called an apostle, because I persecuted the church of God. But by the grace of God I am what I am : and his grace which was bestowed upon me was not in vain.

R., p. 195.

JULY 2

VISITATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

All as on the Feast of the Conception (p. 152) *except the*

Collect.

O GOD, who didst cause the most holy Virgin Mary, mother of thine only-begotten Son, to visit blessed Elisabeth with the grace of mutual comfort; Mercifully grant unto us thy servants to be comforted by his continual visitation, and sheltered from all adversities by thy protecting power; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

JULY 3

ST. WILLIAM, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

JULY 4

TRANSLATION OF ST. MARTIN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

JULY 7

TRANSLATION OF ST. THOMAS OF CANTERBURY, BISHOP AND MARTYR

p. 195.

Collect, p. 154.

JULY 11

TRANSLATION OF ST. BENEDICT, ABBOT

p. 200.

Collect.

INCREASE, we beseech thee, O Lord, in thy servants, the spirit which shone forth in Benedict, thy holy abbot; that, filled with the same spirit, we may study to love what he loved and in our lives to show forth what he taught; through.

JULY 15

TRANS. OF ST. SWITHUN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

JULY 19

ST. VINCENT DE PAUL, PRIEST AND CONFESSOR

p. 200.

JULY 20

ST. MARGARET, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

p. 202.

JULY 22

St. Mary Magdalene

Prime:

Ant. Mary saw Jesus standing, and knew not that it was Jesus : Jesus saith unto her, Woman, why weepest thou ? whom seekest thou ?

Terce:

Ant. She supposing him to be the gardener saith unto him : Sir, if thou have borne him hence, tell me where thou hast laid him, and I will take him away.

Chapter (*Cant.* iii. 2). I will rise now, and go about the city ; in the streets and in the broad ways I will seek him whom my soul loveth.

R. O God, thou art my God : early will I seek thee.

℣. My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh also longeth after thee ;

℟. Early will I seek thee.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. O God, thou . . .

℣. I sought the Lord, and he heard me ;

℟. Yea, he delivered me out of all my fear.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, O risen Lord, that we who commemorate the blessed Mary Magdalene may be healed by thee of all our diseases, and taught to worship thee, our Master and our God ; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. Jesus saith unto her, Mary : she turned herself and saith unto him, Rabboni ; which is to say, Master.

Chapter (*Cant.* viii. 6). Set me as a seal upon thine heart, as a seal upon thine arm : for love is strong as death.

R. I sought the Lord : and he heard me.

℣. Yea, he delivered me out of all my fear ;

℟. And he heard me.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. I sought . . .

℣. In the multitude of the sorrows that I had in my heart ;

℟. Thy comforts have refreshed my soul.

None:

Ant. Go to my brethren, and say unto them : I ascend unto my Father and your Father, and to my God and your God.

Chapter (*Cant.* viii. 7). Many waters cannot quench love, neither can the floods drown it. If a man would give all the substance of his house for love, it would utterly be contemned.

R. In the multitude of the sorrows that I had : in my heart.

℣. Thy comforts have refreshed my soul;

℟. In my heart.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. In the multitude . . .

℣. Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord ;

℟. And that thou knowest.

JULY 25

St. James, Apostle and Martyr

p. 194.

Collect.

GRANT, O merciful God, that as thine holy Apostle Saint James, leaving his father and all that he had, without delay was obedient unto the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him ; so we, forsaking all worldly and carnal affections, may be evermore ready to follow thy holy commandments ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

JULY 26

ST. ANNE, MOTHER OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

p. 204.

Collect.

O GOD, who on this day didst take to thyself thy servant Anne,

mother of the Blessed Virgin; Grant that we who thus commemorate her may have our share in the communion of saints; through him who did not abhor the Virgin's womb, and now liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

AUGUST 1

ST. PETER'S CHAINS

p. 171.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst cause thy holy Apostle Peter to be loosed from his chains and to depart without hurt; Break, we beseech thee, the chains of our sins, and mercifully put away all evil from us; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

AUGUST 4

ST. DOMINIC, PRIEST AND CONFESSOR

p. 200.

AUGUST 5

ST. OSWALD, KING AND MARTYR

p. 195.

AUGUST 6

The Transfiguration of our Lord Jesus Christ

Doxology to all hymns:

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Revealed upon the mount to-day,
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete.

Prime:

Ant. Jesus came near, and touched the disciples as they lay in terror at the voice from heaven, saying: Arise and be not afraid.

In short **R.** Thou who didst manifest thyself to-day.

Terce:

Ant. Jesus came near to the disciples as they lay, and touching them bade them arise, and charged them not to fear: and when they arose, they saw no man but Jesus only.

Chapter (1 *St. John* iii. 1). Behold what manner of love the Father hath bestowed upon us, that we should be called the sons of God: and such we are. Therefore the world know-

eth us not, because it knew him not.

R. Let us worship the Father and the Son and the Holy Ghost : alleluia. alleluia.

℣. Who reigneth in his Majesty ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Let us worship . . .

℣. The day of holiness hath shined upon us, alleluia ;

℟. Come, ye nations, worship the Lord, alleluia.

Collect.

O GOD, who on the mount didst reveal to chosen witnesses thine only-begotten Son, wonderfully transfigured, in raiment white and glistering ; Mercifully grant that we, being delivered from the turmoil of this world, may be permitted to behold the King in his beauty ; who with thee, O Father, and thee, O Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext :

Ant. That he might receive witness from the law and the prophets the Lord appeared transfigured between Moses and Elias.

Chapter (1 *St. John* iii. 2). Beloved, now are we the sons of God, and it doth not yet appear what we shall be : but we know that, when he shall appear, we shall be like him ; for we shall see him as he is.

R. The day of holiness hath shined upon us : alleluia, alleluia.

℣ Come, ye nations, worship the Lord ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The day of . . .

℣. O worship the Lord, alleluia ;

℟. In the beauty of holiness, alleluia.

None :

Ant. While they were going down from the mountain, Jesus charged them, saying : Tell the vision to no man, until the Son of man be risen again from the dead.

Chapter (1 *St. John* iii. 3). Every man that hath this hope set on him purifieth

himself, even as he is pure.

R. O worship the Lord: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. In the beauty of holiness;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. O worship . . .

℣. O worship the Lord, alleluia;

℟. All ye angels of his, alleluia.

AUGUST 7

THE NAME OF JESUS

Christmas Doxology (p. 102) *is used for the hymns.*

Prime:

Ant. His Name was called Jesus: which was so named of the angel before he was conceived in the womb, alleluia.

R. *As on Christmas Day*, p. 103.

Terce:

Ant. O praise the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ, for it is lovely: and his mercy endureth for ever, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* iv. 10). Be it known unto you all, and to all the people of Israel, that by the Name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth, whom ye crucified, whom God raised from the dead, even by him doth this man stand here before you whole.

R. I will praise the Name of the Lord with a song: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And magnify it with thanksgiving;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. I will praise . . .

℣. Praise the Lord, O my soul, alleluia;

℟. And all that is within me praise his holy Name, alleluia.

Collect.

O GOD, who hast made the most glorious Name of thy only-begotten Son Jesus Christ most dear to thy faithful people, and a terror to the spirits of evil; Mercifully grant that all who devoutly worship the Name of Jesus upon earth, may receive comfort in this life, and in the life to come the joy of everlasting happiness; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy

Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sext:

Ant. As long as I live, I will bless thee, O Lord Jesu : and lift up my hands in thy Name, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* iv. 11). This is the stone which was set at naught of you builders, which is become the head of the corner.

R. Praise the Lord, O my soul : alleluia, alleluia.
℣. And all that is within me praise his holy Name ;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Praise the Lord . . .

℣. Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, alleluia ;
℟. But unto thy Name give the praise, alleluia.

None:

Ant. Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord : for his Name only is excellent, alleluia.

Chapter (*Acts* iv. 12). Neither is there salvation in any other Name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved.

R. Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us : alleluia, alleluia.
℣. But unto thy Name give the praise ;
℟. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . .
℟. Not unto us . . .

℣. Blessed be the Name of the Lord, alleluia ;
℟. From this time forth for evermore, alleluia.

AUGUST 10

ST. LAURENCE, DEACON AND MARTYR

p. 195.

Collect.

GRANT us, we beseech thee, Almighty God, grace to quench the flames of our sins ; as thou didst endue the blessed Laurence with power to withstand the fire of his torments ; through.

AUGUST 15

Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary

Christmas Doxology (p. 102) *is used for the hymns.*

Prime:

Ant. Mary is exalted, the angels rejoice, praising and blessing the Lord.

In the Respond :

℣. Thou who didst vouchsafe to be born of a Virgin.

Terce :

Ant. The Virgin Mary is exalted to the heavenly mansions, wherein the King of kings sitteth on a starry throne.

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xxiv. 7, 8). With all these I sought rest : and in whose inheritance shall I abide ? So the Creator of all things gave me a commandment, and he that made me caused my tabernacle to rest.

R. Upon thy right hand: did stand the queen.

℣. In a vesture of gold, wrought about with divers colours ;

℟. Did stand the queen.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Upon . . .

℣. God shall give her the help of his countenance ;

℟. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

Collect.

FORGIVE, we beseech thee, O Lord, the offences of thy people ; that we, who of ourselves cannot please thee, may be aided in the way of salvation by the prayers of the Mother of thy Son our Lord, who liveth.

Sext :

Ant. Blessed art thou, O daughter, from the Lord, for by thee we have partaken of the Fruit of Life.

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xxiv. 10, 11). And so was I established in Sion. Likewise in the beloved city he gave me rest, and in Jerusalem was my power.

R. God shall give her : the help of his countenance.

℣. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

℟. The help of his countenance.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. God shall . . .

℣. God hath chosen and forechosen her ;

℟. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

None :

Ant. Thou art beautiful and comely, O daughter of Jerusalem, terrible as an army with banners.

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xxiv. 12). And I took root in an honourable people, even in the portion of the Lord's inheritance.

R. God hath chosen : and forechosen her.

℣. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle ;

℟. And forechosen her.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. God . . .

℣. The King's daughter is all glorious within ;

℟. Her clothing is of wrought gold.

AUGUST 20

ST. BERNARD, ABBOT, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

p. 200.

AUGUST 24

St. Bartholomew, Apostle and Martyr

p. 194.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who didst give to thine Apostle Bartholomew grace truly to believe and to preach thy word ; Grant, we beseech thee, unto thy Church, to love that word which he believed, and both to preach and receive the same ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

AUGUST 28

ST. AUGUSTINE, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

p. 198.

AUGUST 29

THE BEHEADING OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST

Prime:

Ant. For Herod had laid hold on John and bound him : and put him in prison for Herodias' sake.

Terce:

Ant. She being before instructed of her mother, said : Give me here John Baptist's head in a charger.

Chapter and **R.**, p. 196.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst vouchsafe to thy servant John Baptist to be in birth and death the forerunner of thy Son ; Grant that, as he was slain for truth and righteousness' sake, so we may contend

for the same unto the end; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. Give me here John Baptist's head in a charger: and the king was exceeding sorry for his oath's sake.

Chapter and **R.**, p. 196.

None:

Ant. The king sent an executioner: and commanded him to behead John in the prison.

Chapter and **R.**, p. 196.

AUGUST 31

ST. AIDAN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

SEPTEMBER 1

ST. GILES, ABBOT

p. 200.

SEPTEMBER 7

ST. EVURTIUS, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

SEPTEMBER 8

NATIVITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

All as on the Feast of the Conception (p. 152) *except the*

Collect.

MERCIFUL God, hear the prayers of thy servants who commemorate the Nativity of the Mother of God; and grant that by the incarnation of thy dear Son, we may be indeed made nigh unto him, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

SEPTEMBER 13

ST. CYPRIAN, BISHOP AND MARTYR

p. 195.

SEPTEMBER 14

EXALTATION OF THE HOLY CROSS

Prime:

Ant. O mighty work of love: death died when Life died upon the tree.

Terce:

Ant. Behold, the cross of the Lord, flee, ye that are against him: the lion of the tribe of Judah hath prevailed, the root of David.

Chapter (*Gal.* vi. 14). God forbid that I should glory, save in the cross

of our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom the world is crucified unto me and I unto the world.

R. The sign of the cross : shall be in heaven.

℣. When the Lord shall come to judgement ;

℟. Shall be in heaven.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The sign of the cross . . .

℣. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee ;

℟. Because by thy cross thou hast redeemed the world.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst mount the holy cross and enlighten the darkness of the world ; Vouchsafe to enlighten our hearts and bodies, thou Saviour of mankind : who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Sext :

Ant. O wondrous cross : thou bearest our sicknesses and healest our wounds.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* i. 18). The preaching of the cross is to them that perish foolishness ; but unto us which are saved it is the power of God.

R. We adore thee, O Christ : and we bless thee.

℣. Because by thy cross thou hast redeemed the world ;

℟. And we bless thee.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. We adore thee . . .

℣. All the world shall worship thee and sing of thee ;

℟. And praise thy Name, O Lord.

None :

Ant. Thou only art more excellent than all the forests of cedars : whereon hung the Life of the world, whereon Christ triumphed and death overcame death for evermore.

Chapter (1 *Cor.* i. 23, 24). But we preach Christ crucified, unto the Jews a stumbling-block, and unto the Greeks foolishness ; but unto them which are called, both Jews and Greeks, Christ the power of God and the wisdom of God.

R. All the world shall worship thee : and sing of thee.

℣. And praise thy Name, O Lord ;

℟. And sing of thee.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. All the world . . .

℣. The sign of the cross shall be in heaven ;

℟. When the Lord shall come to judgement.

SEPTEMBER 16

ST. NINIAN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

SEPTEMBER 17

ST. LAMBERT, BISHOP AND MARTYR

p. 195.

SEPTEMBER 19

ST. THEODORE, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

SEPTEMBER 21

St. Matthew, Apostle and Evangelist

p. 194.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, who by thy blessed Son didst call Matthew from the receipt of custom to be an Apostle and Evangelist; Grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires, and inordinate love of riches, and to follow the same thy Son Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

SEPTEMBER 23

ST. THECLA, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

p. 202.

SEPTEMBER 29

St. Michael and All Angels

Prime :

Ant. While Michael the archangel fought with the dragon, a voice was heard of them that said : Salvation to our God, alleluia.

Terce :

Ant. While the dragon fought with Michael the archangel, a voice was heard : ten thousand times ten thousand which said, Salvation to our God.

Chapter (*Rev.* i. 1, 2). The Revelation of Jesus

Christ, which God gave unto him, to shew unto his servants things which must shortly come to pass; and he sent and signified it by his angel unto his servant John: who bare record of the word of God, and of the testimony of Jesus Christ, and of all things that he saw.

R. An angel stood : at the altar of the temple.

℣. Having a golden censer in his hand ;

℟. At the altar of the temple.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. An angel . . .

℣. The smoke of the incense ascended up before God ;

℟. Out of the angel's hand.

Collect.

O EVERLASTING God, who hast ordained and constituted the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order ; Mercifully grant, that as thy holy Angels alway do thee service in heaven, so by thy appointment they may succour and defend us on earth ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. O ye angels of the Lord : bless ye the Lord for evermore.

Chapter (*Rev.* xii. 7, 8). There was war in heaven : Michael and his angels fought against the dragon; and the dragon fought and his angels, and prevailed not, neither was their place found any more in heaven.

R. The smoke of the incense ascended up : before God.

℣. Out of the angel's hand ;

℟. Before God.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The smoke . . .

℣. Before the angels will I sing praise unto thee, my God ;

℟. I will worship toward thy holy temple and will praise thy Name.

None:

Ant. Angels, archangels, thrones and dominions, principalities and powers: O all ye hosts of heaven, praise the Lord of heaven, alleluia.

Chapter (*Rev.* xii. 10–12). The accuser of our brethren is cast down; and

they overcame him by the blood of the Lamb and by the word of their testimony. Therefore rejoice, ye heavens, and ye that dwell in them.

R. Before the angels : I will sing praise unto thee, my God.

℣. I will worship toward thy holy temple and will praise thy Name ;

℟. I will sing praise unto thee, my God.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Before the angels . . .

℣. Praise the Lord, all ye angels of his ;

℟. Praise him, all his host.

SEPTEMBER 30

ST. JEROME, PRIEST, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR

p. 200.

Collect.

O GOD, who through Saint Jerome thy Confessor and Priest hast vouchsafed to make known to us the truth and the hidden meanings of thy holy Scriptures ; Grant, we beseech thee, that we who keep his festival may ever profit by his teaching ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

OCTOBER 1

ST. REMIGIUS, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

OCTOBER 2

THE HOLY GUARDIAN ANGELS

p. 184.

OCTOBER 4

ST. FRANCIS OF ASSISI, CONFESSOR

p. 200.

Collect.

O GOD, who through thy blessed servant Francis hast enlarged thy Church with a continual increase; Grant that after his example we may forego the things of earth, and ever delight ourselves in thy heavenly bounties ; through.

OCTOBER 6

ST. FAITH, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

p. 202.

Mem. ST. BRUNO, ABBOT

p. 200.

OCTOBER 9

ST. DENYS AND HIS COMPANIONS, MARTYRS

p. 197.

OCTOBER 10

ST. PAULINUS, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

OCTOBER 11

ST. PHILIP, DEACON AND CONFESSOR

p. 200.

OCTOBER 12

ST. WILFRID, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

OCTOBER 13

TRANSLATION OF KING EDWARD THE CONFESSOR

p. 200.

Collect.

O GOD, who hast vouchsafed unto the blessed King Edward thy Confessor a crown of heavenly glory; Grant that we who commemorate him on earth may hereafter reign with him in heaven; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

OCTOBER 15

ST. TERESA, VIRGIN

p. 202.

OCTOBER 17

ST. ETHELDREDA, VIRGIN

p. 202.

OCTOBER 18

St. Luke the Evangelist

Ant. and **R.**, p. 194.

Terce:

Chapter (*Ezek.* i. 10). As for the likeness of their faces, they four had the face of a man, and the face of a lion, on the right side: and they four had the face of an ox on the left side; they four also had the face of an eagle.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who calledst Luke the Physician, whose praise is in the Gospel, to be an Evangelist, and Physician of the soul; May it please thee, that, by the wholesome medicines of the

doctrine delivered by him, all the diseases of our souls may be healed; through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Chapter (*Ezek.* i. 13). As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance was like burning coals of fire, and like the appearance of lamps.

None:

Chapter (*Ezek.* i. 13, 14). It went up and down among the living creatures; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightning. And the living creatures ran and returned as the appearance of a flash of lightning.

OCTOBER 19

ST. FRIDESWIDE, VIRGIN

p. 202.

OCTOBER 21

ST. HILARION, ABBOT

p. 200.

ST. URSULA AND HER COMPANIONS, VIRGINS AND MARTYRS

Mem. only (p. 202).

OCTOBER 25

ST. CRISPIN AND ST. CRISPINIAN, MARTYRS

p. 197.

OCTOBER 28

SS. Simon and Jude, Apostles and Martyrs

p. 194.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, who hast built thy Church upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the head corner-stone; Grant us so to be joined together in unity of spirit by their doctrine, that we may be made an holy temple acceptable unto thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

NOVEMBER 1

All Saints' Day

Prime:

Ant. I beheld, and lo, a great multitude, which no man could number: of all nations, standing before the throne.

Terce:

Ant. And all the angels stood round about the

throne : and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God.

Chapter (*Rev.* vii. 2, 3). And I saw another angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God ; and he cried with a loud voice to the four angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth and the sea, saying, Hurt not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.

R. Be glad, O ye righteous : and rejoice in the Lord.

℣. And be joyful all ye that are true of heart ;

℟. And rejoice in the Lord.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Be glad . . .

℣. Let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God ;

℟. Let them also be merry and joyful.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, who hast knit together thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of thy Son Christ our Lord ; Grant us grace so to follow thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys, which thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. Thou hast redeemed us, O Lord God, by thy blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation : and hast made us kings unto our God.

Chapter (*Rev.* vii. 4). I heard the number of them which were sealed ; and there were sealed an hundred and forty and four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel.

R. Let the righteous be glad : and rejoice before God.

℣. Let them also be merry and joyful ;

℟. And rejoice before God.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Let the righteous . . .

℣. The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God ;

℟. And there shall no torment touch them.

None:

Ant. All his Saints shall praise him : even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth him ; such honour have all his Saints.

Chapter (*Rev.* vii. 9, 10). I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands.

R. The souls of the righteous : are in the hand of God.

℣. And there shall no torment touch them ;

℟. In the hand of God.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The souls . . .

℣. O God, wonderful art thou in thy Saints ;

℟. And glorious in thy majesty.

NOVEMBER 2

COMMEMORATION OF ALL SOULS

Prime to None inclusive are said as follows, each beginning immediately with the Antiphon.

Ant. Rest eternal.

The psalms of each Hour are said without Glory be, etc. *The Prime Psalms are* Ps. liv, Ps. cxix (1–32).

Ant. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord : and let light perpetual shine upon them.

The prayers (p. 211) *are then said kneeling. The psalm after* Our Father *is not said.*

Collect.

O GOD, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful ; Grant unto the souls of thy servants departed the remission of all their sins, that through devout supplications they may obtain the pardon they have always desired ; who livest.

Or this :

O LORD, the Maker and Redeemer of all believers ; Grant to the faithful departed all the

unsearchable benefits of thy Son's passion, that in the day of his appearing they may be manifested as thy children; through.

NOVEMBER 3

ST. WINIFRED, VIRGIN

p. 202.

NOVEMBER 6

ST. LEONARD, ABBOT

p. 200.

NOVEMBER 11

ST. MARTIN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

Collect.

O GOD, who seest that we have no power of ourselves to help ourselves; Mercifully grant that at the intercession of blessed Martin, thy Bishop and Confessor, we may be defended against all adversities; through.

NOVEMBER 13

ST. BRITIUS, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

NOVEMBER 15

ST. MACHUTUS, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

NOVEMBER 16

ST. EDMUND, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

NOVEMBER 17

ST. HUGH, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR

p. 198.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst adorn thy blessed Confessor and Bishop Hugh with excellent gifts; Grant unto us to follow his example in all godly virtue; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

NOVEMBER 18

ST. HILDA, VIRGIN

p. 202.

NOVEMBER 19

ST. ELIZABETH OF HUNGARY, MATRON

p. 204.

NOVEMBER 20

ST. EDMUND, KING AND MARTYR

p. 195.

Collect.

O GOD, who hast vouchsafed unto the blessed King Edmund thy Martyr a crown of heavenly glory; Grant that we who commemorate him here on earth may hereafter reign with him in heaven; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

NOVEMBER 22

ST. CECILIA, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

p. 202.

NOVEMBER 23

ST. CLEMENT OF ROME, POPE AND MARTYR

p. 195.

NOVEMBER 25

ST. CATHARINE OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

p. 202.

COMMON OF SAINTS

On Vigils

The office will be of the Feria.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that the festival of blessed . . . which we prevent, may be for the increase of our devotion and the salvation of our souls; through.

Of Apostles and Evangelists and Martyrs

In Eastertide

(*i.e. from Low Sunday to Trinity Sunday.*)

Prime:

Ant. Thy saints, O Lord, shall flourish as a lily, alleluia: and as the odour of balsam shall they be before thee, alleluia.

Terce:

Ant. Ye holy and righteous, rejoice in the Lord, alleluia: God hath chosen you to him for his inheritance, alleluia.

Chapter (*Wisdom* v. 1). Then shall the righteous stand in great boldness before the face of such as have afflicted them, and made no account of their labours.

R. Your sorrow shall be turned into joy: alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And your joy no man taketh from you.

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Your sorrow . . .

℣. They shall obtain joy and gladness, alleluia;

℟. And sorrow and sighing shall flee away, alleluia.

Sext:

Ant. Within the veil, O Lord, thy saints do cry: alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Chapter (*Wisdom* v. 5). How are they numbered

among the children of God, and their lot is among the saints !

R. They shall obtain joy and gladness : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. And sorrow and sighing shall flee away :

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. They shall obtain . . .

℣. Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous, alleluia ;

℟. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluia.

None:

Ant. In the heavenly kingdom the blessed have their dwelling, alleluia : and their rest for ever and ever, alleluia.

Chapter (*Rom.* viii. 28). We know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are called according to his purpose.

R. Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous : alleluia, alleluia.

℣ For it becometh well the just to be thankful ;

℟. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Rejoice in . . .

℣. The voice of joy and health, alleluia ;

℟. Is in the dwellings of the righteous, alleluia.

The Collect shall be taken from the Proper of Saints, if there be any ; or else from the Common (p. 196 or 197).

Of Apostles and Evangelists

Out of Eastertide

Prime:

Ant. This is my commandment : that ye love one another, as I have loved you.

Terce:

Ant. Greater love hath no man than this : that a man lay down his life for his friends.

Chapter (*Eph.* ii. 19, 20). Now therefore ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow-citizens with the saints, and of the household of God ; and are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets.

R. Their sound is gone out : into all lands.

℣. And their words into the ends of the world ;

℟. Into all lands.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Their sound . . .

℣. Thou shalt make them princes in all lands ;

℟. They shall remember thy Name, O Lord.

Sext :

Ant. Ye are my friends : if ye do whatsoever I command you, saith the Lord.

Chapter (*Acts* v. 12, 13). By the hands of the apostles were many signs and wonders wrought among the people; but the people magnified them.

R. Thou shalt make them princes : in all lands.

℣. They shall remember thy Name, O Lord ;

℟. In all lands.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Thou shalt make . . .

℣. Exceedingly honoured : are thy friends, O Lord ;

℟. Surely established in their pre-eminence.

None :

Ant. In your patience : possess ye your souls.

Chapter (*Acts* v. 41). And they departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to suffer shame for his Name.

R. Exceedingly honoured : are thy friends, O Lord.

℣. Surely established in their pre-eminence ;

℟. Are thy friends, O Lord.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Exceedingly . . .

℣. All men that see it shall say, This hath God done ;

℟. For they shall perceive that it is his work.

Of a Martyr

Out of Eastertide

Prime :

Ant. Whosoever, therefore, shall confess me before men : him will I confess also before my Father which is in heaven.

Terce:

Ant. He that followeth me shall not walk in darkness : but shall have the light of life, saith the Lord.

Chapter (*St. Jas.* i. 2). Blessed is the man that endureth temptation, for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life, which the Lord hath promised to them that love him.

R. With honour and glory : thou hast crowned him, O Lord.

℣. Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of thy hands;

℟. Thou hast crowned him, O Lord.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. With honour . . .

℣. Thou hast set a crown of pure gold;

℟. Upon his head, O Lord.

Collect.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, to grant us, at the intercession of blessed *N.*, thy martyr, constancy in thy faith and truth, that being grounded in divine love, we may be moved from its perfection by no temptations ; through.

Sext:

Ant. If any man serve me : he shall be honoured of my Father, which is in heaven, saith the Lord.

Chapter (*Heb.* xi. 37, 38). They were stoned, they were sawn asunder, were tempted, were slain with the sword, being destitute, afflicted, tormented : of whom the world was not worthy.

R. Thou hast set : a crown of pure gold.

℣. Upon his head, O Lord ;

℟. A crown of pure gold.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Thou hast set . . .

℣. His honour is great in thy salvation ;

℟. Glory and great worship hast thou laid upon him.

None:

Ant. Father, I will that where I am : there also may my servant be.

Chapter (*Heb.* xii. 1, 2). Seeing we also are compassed about with so great

a cloud of witnesses, let us lay aside every weight, and the sin which doth so easily beset us, and let us run with patience the race that is set before us, looking unto Jesus, the author and finisher of our faith.

R. His honour is great : in thy salvation.

℣. Glory and great worship hast thou laid upon him ;

℟. In thy salvation.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. His honour . . .

℣. The righteous shall flourish like a palm tree ;

℟. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

Of Many Martyrs
Out of Eastertide

Prime:

Ant. O ye martyrs of the Lord : bless ye the Lord for ever.

Terce:

Ant. Bearing their palms, the saints attained to the kingdom : and received from the Lord's hand their crowns of glory.

Chapter (*Wisdom* iii. 1–3). The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God and there shall no torment touch them. In the sight of the unwise they seemed to die, but they are in peace.

R. Be glad, O ye righteous : and rejoice in the Lord.

℣. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart ;

℟. And rejoice in the Lord.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Be glad . . .

℣. Let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God ;

℟. Let them also be merry and joyful.

Collect.

O GOD, who makest us glad by the yearly solemnity of thy holy martyrs *N.* and *N.* ; Mercifully grant that as we rejoice in their merits, we may be inspired by their example and helped by their prayers ; through.

Sext:

Ant. The bodies of the saints are buried in peace :

and their name liveth for evermore.

Chapter (*Wisdom* x. 17). God rendered to the righteous a reward of their labours, guided them in a marvellous way, and was unto them a cover by day and a light of stars in the night season.

R. Let the righteous be glad : and rejoice before God.

℣. Let them also be merry and joyful ;

℟. And rejoice before God.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Let the righteous . . .

℣. The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God ;

℟. And there shall no torment touch them.

None:

Ant. Let the saints be joyful with glory : let them rejoice in their beds.

Chapter (*Wisdom* iii. 7, 8). The righteous shall shine and run to and fro like sparks among the stubble. They shall judge the nations and have dominion over the people, and their Lord shall reign for ever.

R. The souls of the righteous : are in the hand of God ;

℣. And there shall no torment touch them.

℟. In the hand of God.

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The souls . . .

℣. O God, wonderful art thou in thy saints.

℟. And glorious in thy majesty.

In Eastertide the Office for Confessors, Virgins, Matrons, the Dedication of a Church is said as given below for the rest of the year, but Alleluia *is added to the Antiphons,* ℣., *and* ℟. *To the short* **R.** *two* Alleluias *are added, and the part of the* **R.** *is not repeated, but only the two* Alleluias.

Of a Bishop and Confessor

(*In Eastertide* Alleluia *is added to Antiphons and Responds.*)

Prime:

Ant. Behold a great priest : who in his days pleased God, and was found righteous (alleluia).

Terce:

Ant. O ye priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : O ye servants of the Lord, sing praises unto our God (alleluia).

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xliv. 22, 23). The Lord established with him the blessing of all men, and the covenant, and made it rest upon his head.

R. The Lord loved him : and adorned him (alleluia, alleluia).

℣. He clothed him with a robe of glory ;

℟. And adorned him (or Alleluia, alleluia).

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Lord loved . . .

℣. The Lord chose him a priest unto himself (alleluia).

℟. To offer to him the sacrifice of praise (alleluia).

Collect.

O GOD, the light of the faithful and shepherd of souls, who didst set blessed *N.* to be a bishop in the Church, that he might feed thy sheep by his word, and guide them by his example ; Grant us, we pray thee, to keep the faith which he taught, and to follow in his footsteps ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. Good and faithful servant : enter thou into the joy of thy Lord (alleluia).

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xliv. 23). The Lord acknowledged him in his blessing, and gave him an heritage.

R. The Lord chose him: a priest unto himself (alleluia, alleluia).

℣. To offer to him the sacrifice of praise.

℟. A priest . . . (or Alleluia, alleluia).

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Lord chose . . .

℣. Thou art a priest for ever (alleluia).

℟. After the order of Melchisedech (alleluia).

None:

Ant. Blessed is that servant : whom his Lord, when he cometh and knocketh at the door, shall find watching (alleluia).

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xlv. 15). He chose him to exercise the office of priesthood and bless the people in his name, to offer incense and a sweet savour.

R. Thou art a priest : for ever (alleluia, alleluia).

℣. After the order of Melchisedech.

℟. For ever (or Alleluia, alleluia).

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Thou art . . .

℣. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths (alleluia) ;

℟. And he shewed him the kingdom of God (alleluia).

Of a Doctor

The preceding Common of a Bishop, or the one below for a Confessor is used with the following Collect.

Collect.

O GOD, who hast enlightened thy Church by the witness of thy Confessor and doctor Saint *N.*; enrich it evermore, we beseech thee, with thy heavenly grace, and raise up teachers therein who may set forth thy truth as well by sound doctrine as by holiness of life; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Of a Confessor not a Bishop

(*In Eastertide* Alleluia *is added to Antiphons and Responds.*)

Prime:

Ant. Lord, thou deliveredst unto me five talents : behold I have gained beside them five talents more (alleluia).

Terce:

Ant. Well done, thou good and faithful servant, thou hast been faithful over a few things, enter thou into the joy of thy Lord (alleluia).

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xxxi. 8, 9). Blessed is the man that is found without blemish, and hath not gone after gold. Who is he? and we will call him blessed ; for wonderful things hath he done among his people.

R. The Lord loved him : and adorned him (alleluia, alleluia).

℣. He clothed him with a robe of glory ;

℟. And adorned him (or Alleluia, alleluia).

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Lord loved . . .

℣. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths (alleluia).

℟. And he shewed him the kingdom of God (alleluia).

Collect.

O GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly festival of blessed *N.*, thy Confessor; Mercifully grant that as we celebrate his joyful entrance into rest, so we may imitate his holy life; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

IF AN ABBOT

O GOD, by whose gift blessed *N.* [the abbot] followed Christ in poverty and lowliness of heart, and persevered unto the end; Grant to all who have entered on the path of thy commandments, neither to look back nor to stay by the way, but hastening to thee without stumbling, to lay hold on eternal life; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth.

This Collect may be used for other religious.

Sext:

Ant. He is a faithful and wise servant : whom his Lord hath made ruler over his household (alleluia).

Chapter (*Wisdom* x. 12). The Lord defended him from his enemies, and kept him safe from those that lay in wait, and in a sore conflict he gave him the victory; that he might know that godliness is stronger than all.

R. The Lord guided the righteous : in right paths (alleluia, alleluia).

℣. And he shewed him the kingdom of God ;

℟. In right paths (or Alleluia, alleluia).

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The Lord guided . . .

℣. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree in the house of the Lord (alleluia) ;

℟. He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus (alleluia).

None:

Ant. Blessed is that servant whom his Lord, when he cometh and knocketh at the door, shall find watching (alleluia).

Chapter (*Wisdom* x. 10). The Lord guided him in right paths, shewed him the kingdom of God, and gave him knowledge of holy things, and multiplied the fruit of his labours.

R. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree : in the house of the Lord (alleluia, alleluia).

℣. He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus ;

℟. In the house of the Lord (or Alleluia, alleluia).

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. The righteous . . .

℣. The righteous shall grow as the lily (alleluia) ;

℟. And shall flourish for ever before the Lord (alleluia).

Of a Virgin

(*In Eastertide* Alleluia *is added to Antiphons and Responds.*)

Prime:

Ant. This is a wise virgin : whom the Lord found watching (alleluia).

Terce:

Ant. This is a wise virgin : and one of the number of the prudent (alleluia).

Chapter (*Ecclus.* li. 9). Then lifted I up my supplication from the earth, O Lord my God, and prayed for deliverance from death.

R. Full of grace are thy lips : because God hath blessed thee for ever (alleluia, alleluia).

℣. The King shall have pleasure in thy beauty ;

℟. Because God . . . (or Alleluia, Alleluia).

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Full of grace . . .

℣. In thy grace and in thy beauty go forth (alleluia) ;

℟. Ride prosperously and reign (alleluia).

Collect.

OF A MARTYR

O GOD, who among the other miracles of thy power hast bestowed

the crown of martyrdom even on the weakness of women; Mercifully grant that, as we celebrate the festival of thy blessed Virgin Martyr *N.*, so following her example we may attain to thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Or this:

O GOD, who as on this day didst cause thy blessed Virgin *N.* to attain unto the heavenly palm of martyrdom; Grant us, we beseech thee, so to follow her example that we may be accounted worthy to be admitted into thy presence; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

A VIRGIN, NOT A MARTYR

HEAR us, O God of our salvation, that as we rejoice in the feast of thy Virgin, blessed *N.*, so of thy mercy we may be taught the spirit of devotion; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. This is a virgin, holy and glorious: for the Lord of all things hath loved her (alleluia).

Chapter (*Ecclus.* li. 11). I will praise thy Name continually, and will sing praise with thanksgiving; because my prayer was heard.

R. In thy grace: and in thy beauty go forth (alleluia, alleluia).

℣. Ride prosperously and reign;

℟. And in thy beauty go forth (or Alleluia, alleluia).

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. In thy grace . . .

℣. With his countenance God shall help her (alleluia);

℟. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed (alleluia).

None:

Ant. Come, thou bride of Christ, receive the crown: which the Lord hath prepared for thee for ever (alleluia).

Chapter (*Ecclus.* li. 12). Thou savedst me from destruction, and deliveredst me from the evil time: thereforewill I give thanks, and praise thee, and bless

thy Name, O Lord my God.

R. With his countenance : God shall help her (alleluia, alleluia).

℣. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed ;

℟. God shall help her (or Alleluia, alleluia).

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. With his countenance . . .

℣. The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company (alleluia) ;

℟. And shall be brought unto thee (alleluia).

Of a Matron

(*In Eastertide* Alleluia *is added to Antiphons and Responds.*)

Prime:

Ant. As the sun, when it ariseth in the high heavens : so is the beauty of a good woman in the ordering of her house (alleluia).

Terce:

Ant. A virtuous woman rejoiceth in her husband : and he shall fulfil the years of his life in peace (alleluia).

Chapter (*Acts* ii. 18, 19). On my handmaidens I will pour out in those days of my Spirit, and they shall prophesy ; and I will shew wonders in heaven above, and signs in the earth beneath.

R. Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee : for thou art my God (alleluia, alleluia).

℣. Let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness ;

℟. For thou art my God (or Alleluia, alleluia).

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Teach me . . .

℣. Quicken me, O Lord : for thy Name's sake (alleluia) ;

℟. And for thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble (alleluia).

Collect.

O GOD of mercy, enlighten the hearts of thy faithful people, and grant us, after the example of blessed *N.*, to despise things earthly, and to love things heavenly ; through

Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

Sext:

Ant. Blessed is she that hath brought up children, hath relieved the afflicted, and diligently followed every good work (alleluia).

Chapter (*Prov.* xxxi. 20, 25). She stretcheth out her hand to the poor; yea, she stretcheth forth her hands to the needy: strength and honour are her clothing, and she shall rejoice in time to come.

R. Quicken me, O Lord: for thy Name's sake (alleluia, alleluia).

℣. And for thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble;

℟. For thy Name's sake (or Alleluia, alleluia).

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Quicken me . . .

℣. I waited patiently for the Lord, and he inclined unto me (alleluia);

℟. He heard my calling (alleluia).

None:

Ant. She departed not from the temple: but served God with fastings and prayers night and day (alleluia).

Chapter (*Ecclus.* xl. 19). Children and the building of a city continue a man's name: but a blameless wife is counted above them both.

R. I waited patiently for the Lord; and he inclined unto me (alleluia, alleluia).

℣. He heard my calling;

℟. And he inclined unto me (or Alleluia, alleluia).

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. I waited . . .

℣. O come hither and behold the works of God (alleluia);

℟. Who holdeth our soul in life (alleluia).

Dedication of a Church

(*In Eastertide* Alleluia *is added to Antiphons and Responds.*)

Prime:

Ant. Holiness becometh thine house, O Lord: for ever and ever (alleluia).

Terce:

Ant. My house, saith the Lord : shall be called the house of prayer (alleluia).

Chapter (1 *Cor.* iii. 9). We are labourers together with God : ye are God's husbandry, ye are God's building.

R. Holiness : becometh thy house, O Lord (alleluia, alleluia).

℣. For ever and ever ;

℟. Becometh thy house, O Lord (or Alleluia, alleluia).

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Holiness . . .

℣. My house, saith the Lord (alleluia) ;

℟. Shall be called an house of prayer (alleluia).

Collect.

O GOD, who year by year renewest the consecration day of this thy holy temple and bringest us again in safety to thy holy mysteries ; Hear the prayers of thy people, and grant that whosoever entereth this temple to offer his petitions, may rejoice in their fulfilment ; through.

Sext:

Ant. This is the house of the Lord, most firmly builded : it is well founded upon a strong rock (alleluia).

Chapter (1 *Cor.* iii. 11). Other foundation can no man lay than that is laid, which is Jesus Christ.

R. My house : saith the Lord (alleluia, alleluia).

℣. Shall be called an house of prayer ;

℟. Saith the Lord (or Alleluia, alleluia).

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. My house . . .

℣. Blessed are they that dwell in thy house, O Lord (alleluia) ;

℟. They will be alway praising thee (alleluia).

None:

Ant. All thy walls are of stones most precious : and the towers of Jerusalem shall be built up with jewels (alleluia).

Chapter (1 *Cor.* iii. 16). Know ye not that ye are the temple of God, and that the Spirit of God dwelleth in you?

R. Blessed are they: that dwell in thy house, O Lord (alleluia, alleluia).

℣. They will be alway praising thee;

℟. That dwell in thy house, O Lord (or Alleluia, alleluia).

℣. Glory be . . .

℟. Blessed . . .

℣. This is the house of the Lord, most firmly builded (alleluia);

℟. It is well founded upon a strong rock (alleluia).

VESPERS OF THE DEAD

The Antiphons are doubled only when the Office is celebrated solemnly and on the day of burial : Rest eternal *is always said in the plural number.*

Ant. I will walk.

PSALM CXVI

Dilexi, quoniam.

I AM well pleased : that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer ;

2 That he hath inclined his ear unto me : therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

3 The snares of death compassed me round about : and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

4 I shall find trouble and heaviness, and I will call upon the Name of the Lord : O Lord, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

5 Gracious is the Lord, and righteous : yea, our God is merciful.

6 The Lord preserveth the simple : I was in misery, and he helped me.

7 Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul : for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

8 And why ? thou hast delivered my soul from death : mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

Rest eternal grant to them, O Lord : and let light perpetual shine upon them.

Ant. I will walk before the Lord : in the land of the living.

Ant. Woe is me.

PSALM CXX

Ad Dominum.

WHEN I was in trouble I called upon the Lord : and he heard me.

2 Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips : and from a deceitful tongue.

3 What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue : even

mighty and sharp arrows, with hot burning coals.

4 Woe is me, that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech : and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar.

5 My soul hath long dwelt among them : that are enemies unto peace.

6 I labour for peace, but when I speak unto them thereof : they make them ready to battle.

Rest eternal.

Ant. Woe is me : that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech.

Ant. The Lord shall preserve thee.

PSALM CXXI

Levavi oculos.

I WILL lift up mine eyes unto the hills : from whence cometh my help.

2 My help cometh even from the Lord : who hath made heaven and earth.

3 He will not suffer thy foot to be moved : and he that keepeth thee will not sleep.

4 Behold, he that keepeth Israel : shall neither slumber nor sleep.

5 The Lord himself is thy keeper : the Lord is thy defence upon thy right hand ;

6 So that the sun shall not burn thee by day : neither the moon by night.

7 The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil : yea, it is even he that shall keep thy soul.

8 The Lord shall preserve thy going out, and thy coming in : from this time forth for evermore.

Rest eternal.

Ant. The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil : yea, it is even he that shall keep thy soul.

Ant. If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme.

PSALM CXXX

De profundis.

OUT of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it ?

4 For there is mercy

with thee : therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord ; my soul doth wait for him: in his word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord : before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy : and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel : from all his sins.

Rest eternal.

Ant. If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it ?

Ant. Despise not then.

PSALM CXXXVIII

Confitebor tibi.

I WILL give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart : even before the gods will I sing praise unto thee.

2 I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, because of thy loving - kindness and truth : for thou hast magnified thy Name, and thy word, above all things.

3 When I called upon thee, thou heardest me : and enduedst my soul with much strength.

4 All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O Lord : for they have heard the words of thy mouth.

5 Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the Lord : that great is the glory of the Lord.

6 For though the Lord be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly : as for the proud, he beholdeth them afar off.

7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me : thou shalt stretch forth thy hand upon the furiousness of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

8 The Lord shall make good his loving-kindness toward me : yea, thy mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever ; despise not then the works of thine own hands.

Rest eternal.

Ant. Despise not then the works, O Lord : of thine own hands.

℣. I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me :

℟. Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord.

Ant. All that the Father giveth me.

Magnificat.

MY soul doth magnify the Lord : and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For he hath regarded : the lowliness of his handmaiden.

For behold, from henceforth : all generations shall call me blessed.

For he that is mighty hath magnified me : and holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him : throughout all generations.

He hath shewed strength with his arm : he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their seat : and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things : and the rich he hath sent empty away.

He remembering his mercy hath holpen his servant Israel : as he promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed, for ever.

Rest eternal.

Ant. All that the Father giveth me shall come to me : and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out.

The following prayers are said kneeling :

OUR Father.

℣. And lead us not into temptation :

℟. But deliver us from evil.

The following psalm is not said on the day of death or burial, or when the Antiphons are doubled.

PSALM CXLVI

Lauda, anima mea.

PRAISE the Lord, O my soul; while I live will I praise the Lord : yea, as long as I have any being, I will sing praises unto my God.

2 O put not your trust in princes, nor in any child of man : for there is no help in them.

3 For when the breath of man goeth forth he

shall turn again to his earth : and then all his thoughts perish.

4 Blessed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help : and whose hope is in the Lord his God ;

5 Who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that therein is : who keepeth his promise for ever ;

6 Who helpeth them to right that suffer wrong : who feedeth the hungry.

7 The Lord looseth men out of prison : the Lord giveth sight to the blind.

8 The Lord helpeth them that are fallen : the Lord careth for the righteous.

9 The Lord careth for the strangers ; he defendeth the fatherless and widow : as for the way of the ungodly, he turneth it upside down.

10 The Lord thy God, O Sion, shall be King for evermore : and throughout all generations.

Rest eternal.

℣. From the gates of hell ;

℟. Deliver *his* soul, O Lord.

℣. May *he* rest in peace :

℟. Amen.

℣. Lord, hear my prayer ;

℟. And let my cry come unto thee

℣. The Lord be with you ;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

On the day of burial.

O GOD, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive ; Receive our humble petitions for the soul of thy servant *N.*, whom thou hast this day bidden to depart this life ; deliver *him* not into the hands of the enemy, neither forsake *him* at the last, but give thy holy angels charge concerning *him*, that they may bear *him* into the country of paradise ; and forasmuch as *he* hath hoped and believed in thee, grant that *he* may be counted worthy to rejoice in the fellowship of thy saints in glory ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

At an Obit.

O GOD, the Lord of all mercy and forgiveness, grant unto the soul of

thy servant *N.*, the anniversary of whose burial we have in remembrance, a time of refreshing, a quiet resting place, and the glory of light everlasting; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

For a Month's Mind.

O GOD, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive; Look favourably on the soul of thy servant *N.*, and grant *him* remission of all *his* sins; that, being loosed from the bands of death, *he* may attain unto life eternal; through.

For a Bishop or Priest.

O GOD, who didst call thy servant *N.* to the apostolic priesthood, and account him worthy of the episcopal (*or* priestly) dignity; Grant that with them whose office he bore awhile on earth he may evermore abide in joy and felicity; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth.

O GOD, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful; Grant unto the souls of thy servants departed the remission of all their sins, that through devout supplications they may obtain the pardon they have always desired; who livest and reignest with the Father in the unity of the Holy Spirit, God for ever and ever. *Amen.*

ABSOLVE, we beseech thee, O Lord, the souls of thy servants departed, that though dead to the world, they may live unto thee; and those sins which through frailty of the flesh they have committed in their earthly life, do thou of thy great mercy wash away; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

After the Collect is always said:

℣. Rest eternal grant to them, O Lord;

℟. And let light perpetual shine upon them.

℣. May they rest in peace.

℟. Amen.

THE PENITENTIAL PSALMS

Ant. Remember not.

Against Anger

PSALM VI

Domine, ne in furore.

O LORD, rebuke me not in thine indignation : neither chasten me in thy displeasure.

2 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak : O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

3 My soul also is sore troubled : but, Lord, how long wilt thou punish me ?

4 Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul : O save me for thy mercy's sake.

5 For in death no man remembereth thee : and who will give thee thanks in the pit ?

6 I am weary of my groaning ; every night wash I my bed : and water my couch with my tears.

7 My beauty is gone for very trouble : and worn away because of all mine enemies.

8 Away from me, all ye that work vanity : for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The Lord hath heard my petition : the Lord will receive my prayer.

10 All mine enemies shall be confounded, and sore vexed : they shall be turned back, and put to shame suddenly.

Glory be to the Father.

Against Pride

PSALM XXXII

Beati, quorum.

BLESSED is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven : and whose sin is covered.

2 Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no sin : and in whose spirit there is no guile.

3 For while I held my tongue : my bones con-

sumed away through my daily complaining.

4 For thy hand is heavy upon me day and night : and my moisture is like the drought in summer.

5 I will acknowledge my sin unto thee : and mine unrighteousness have I not hid.

6 I said, I will confess my sins unto the Lord : and so thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

7 For this shall every one that is godly make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou mayest be found : but in the great water-floods they shall not come nigh him.

8 Thou art a place to hide me in, thou shalt preserve me from trouble : thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance.

9 I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou shalt go : and I will guide thee with mine eye.

10 Be ye not like to horse and mule, which have no understanding : whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall upon thee.

11 Great plagues remain for the ungodly : but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every side.

12 Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord : and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

Glory be to the Father.

Against Gluttony

Psalm xxxviii

Domine, ne in furore.

PUT me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger : neither chasten me in thy heavy displeasure.

2 For thine arrows stick fast in me : and thy hand presseth me sore.

3 There is no health in my flesh, because of thy displeasure : neither is there any rest in my bones, by reason of my sin.

4 For my wickednesses are gone over my head : and are like a sore burden, too heavy for me to bear.

5 My wounds stink, and are corrupt : through my foolishness.

6 I am brought into so great trouble and misery : that I go mourning all the day long.

7 For my loins are filled

with a sore disease : and there is no whole part in my body.

8 I am feeble, and sore smitten : I have roared for the very disquietness of my heart.

9 Lord, thou knowest all my desire : and my groaning is not hid from thee.

10 My heart panteth, my strength hath failed me : and the sight of mine eyes is gone from me.

11 My lovers and my neighbours did stand looking upon my trouble : and my kinsmen stood afar off.

12 They also that sought after my life laid snares for me : and they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedness, and imagined deceit all the day long.

13 As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not : and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

14 I became even as a man that heareth not : and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

15 For in thee, O Lord, have I put my trust : thou shalt answer for me, O Lord my God.

16 I have required that they, even mine enemies, should not triumph over me : for when my foot slipped, they rejoiced greatly against me.

17 And I, truly, am set in the plague : and my heaviness is ever in my sight.

18 For I will confess my wickedness : and be sorry for my sin.

19 But mine enemies live, and are mighty : and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

20 They also that reward evil for good are against me : because I follow the thing that good is.

21 Forsake me not, O Lord my God : be not thou far from me.

22 Haste thee to help me : O Lord God of my salvation.

Glory be to the Father.

Against Lust

Psalm li

Miserere mei, Deus.

HAVE mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness : according to the multitude of thy mercies do away mine offences.

2 Wash me throughly from my wickedness : and cleanse me from my sin.

3 For I acknowledge my faults : and my sin is ever before me.

4 Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight : that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged.

5 Behold, I was shapen in wickedness : and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

6 But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts : and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

7 Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean : thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

8 Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness : that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice.

9 Turn thy face from my sins : and put out all my misdeeds.

10 Make me a clean heart, O God : and renew a right spirit within me.

11 Cast me not away from thy presence : and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

12 O give me the comfort of thy help again : and stablish me with thy free Spirit.

13 Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked: and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

14 Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health : and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

15 Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord : and my mouth shall shew thy praise.

16 For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee : but thou delightest not in burnt offerings.

17 The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit : a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt thou not despise.

18 O be favourable and gracious unto Sion : build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

19 Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations : then shall they

offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

Glory be to the Father.

Against Avarice

Psalm cii

Domine, exaudi.

HEAR my prayer, O Lord : and let my crying come unto thee.

2 Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble : incline thine ear unto me when I call ; O hear me, and that right soon.

3 For my days are consumed away like smoke : and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire-brand.

4 My heart is smitten down, and withered like grass : so that I forget to eat my bread.

5 For the voice of my groaning : my bones will scarce cleave to my flesh.

6 I am become like a pelican in the wilderness : and like an owl that is in the desert.

7 I have watched, and am even as it were a sparrow : that sitteth alone upon the house-top.

8 Mine enemies revile me all the day long : and they that are mad upon me are sworn together against me.

9 For I have eaten ashes as it were bread : and mingled my drink with weeping ;

10 And that because of thine indignation and wrath : for thou hast taken me up, and cast me down.

11 My days are gone like a shadow : and I am withered like grass.

12 But thou, O Lord, shalt endure for ever : and thy remembrance throughout all generations.

13 Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Sion : for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

14 And why ? thy servants think upon her stones : and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.

15 The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord : and all the kings of the earth thy majesty ;

16 When the Lord shall build up Sion : and when his glory shall appear ;

17 When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor destitute : and despiseth not their desire.

18 This shall be written for those that come after : and the people which shall be born shall praise the Lord.

19 For he hath looked down from his sanctuary : out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth ;

20 That he might hear the mournings of such as are in captivity : and deliver the children appointed unto death ;

21 That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion : and his worship at Jerusalem ;

22 When the people are gathered together : and the kingdoms also, to serve the Lord.

23 He brought down my strength in my journey : and shortened my days.

24 But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age : as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

25 Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth : and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure : they all shall wax old as doth a garment ;

27 And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed : but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

28 The children of thy servants shall continue : and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight.

Glory be to the Father.

Against Envy

Psalm cxxx

De profundis.

OUT of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it ?

4 For there is mercy with thee : therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord ; my soul doth wait for him : in his word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto

the Lord : before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy : and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel : from all his sins.

Glory be to the Father.

Against Sloth

Psalm cxliii

Domine, exaudi.

HEAR my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire : hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness' sake.

2 And enter not into judgement with thy servant : for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul ; he hath smitten my life down to the ground : he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit vexed within me : and my heart within me is desolate.

5 Yet do I remember the time past ; I muse upon all thy works : yea, I exercise myself in the works of thy hands.

6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee : my soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

7 Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint : hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

8 O let me hear thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning, for in thee is my trust : shew thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto thee.

9 Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies : for I flee unto thee to hide me.

10 Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee, for thou art my God : let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

11 Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Name's sake : and for thy righteousness'sake bring my soul out of trouble.

12 And of thy goodness slay mine enemies : and

destroy all them that vex my soul; for I am thy servant.

Glory be to the Father.

Ant. Remember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers, neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

On Ferias in Lent these psalms may be used as follows: On Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, Psalm vi is said after Terce, Psalm xxxii after Sext, Psalm xxxviii after None; on Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday, Psalm cii after Terce, Psalm cxxx after Sext, Psalm cxliii after None. After Compline Psalm li is said on all these Ferias.

BENEDICTIO MENSAE

℣. Oculi omnium in te sperant, Domine ;

℟. Et tu das escam illorum in tempore opportuno.

℣. Aperis tu manum tuam ;

℟. Et imples omne animal benedictione.

Gloria Patri.

Sicut erat.

Oremus.

Benedic Domine, nos, et haec tua dona, quae de tua largitate sumus sumpturi. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

Mensae caelestis participes faciat nos Rex aeternae gloriae. *Amen.*

GRATIARUM ACTIO

℣. Confiteantur tibi, Domine, omnia opera tua;

℟. Et Sancti tui benedicant tibi.

Gloria Patri.

Sicut erat.

Agimus tibi gratias, omnipotens Deus, pro universis beneficiis tuis : Qui vivis et regnas in saecula saeculorum. *Amen.*

ITINERARIUM

Ant. Into the way of peace.

Benedictus.

BLESSED be the Lord God of Israel : for he hath visited, and redeemed his people ;

And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us : in the house of his servant David ;

As he spake by the mouth of his holy prophets : which have been since the world began ;

That we should be saved from our enemies : and from the hands of all that hate us ;

To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers : and to remember his holy covenant ;

To perform the oath which he sware to our forefather Abraham : that he would give us ;

That we being delivered out of the hands of our enemies : might serve him without fear ;

In holiness and righteousness before him : all the days of our life.

And thou, child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest : for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways ;

To give knowledge of salvation unto his people : for the remission of their sins,

Through the tender mercy of our God : whereby the day-spring from on high hath visited us ;

To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death : and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Ant. Into the way of peace and prosperity may

the almighty and merciful Lord direct *us* : and may his Angel Raphael go with *us* on *our* journey, that *we* may return to *our* homes in peace, safety, and joy.

Lord, have mercy.
Christ, have mercy.
Lord, have mercy.

OUR Father.

℣. And lead us not into temptation ;
℟. But deliver us from evil.
℣. O Lord, save thy *servants* ;
℟. Which put their trust in thee (or, who putteth *his* trust in thee).
℣. Send *us* help, O Lord, from thy sanctuary;
℟. And strengthen *us* out of Sion.
℣. Be unto *us*, O Lord, a strong tower ;
℟. From the face of the enemy.
℣. Let no evil happen unto *us* ;
℟. Nor the son of wickedness approach to hurt *us*.
℣. Blessed be the Lord daily ;
℟. And may the God of *our* salvation make *our* journey prosperous.
℣. Shew *us* thy ways, O Lord ;
℟. And teach *us* thy paths.
℣. O that *our* ways were made so direct ;
℟. That *we* might keep thy statutes.
℣. The crooked ways shall be made straight ;
℟. And the rough places plain.
℣. God shall give his angels charge concerning thee ;
℟. To keep thee in all thy ways.
℣. Lord, hear my prayer ;
℟. And let my cry come unto thee.
℣. The Lord be with you.
℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

O GOD, who madest the children of Israel to go on dry land through the midst of the sea, and who shewedst to the Magi the way to thyself by the guidance of a star ; Grant unto thy servants, we beseech thee, a prosperous journey and a quiet time, that, attended by thy holy

Angel, *we* may safely arrive at the place whither *we* would go, and at length come to the haven of eternal salvation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, who didst bring Abraham thy servant out of Ur of the Chaldees, and preserve him unhurt throughout his journeyings; We beseech thee to take *us* thy servants under thy protection; be to *us*, O Lord, a support in setting out, a solace on the way, a shadow in the heat, a covering from the rain and cold, a chariot in weariness, a protection in danger, a staff in slippery places, a harbour in shipwreck, that under thy guidance *we* may happily reach the place whither *we are* going, and at length return in safety to *our* own dwelling; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ASSIST us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications and prayers, and dispose the way of thy servants towards the attainment of everlasting salvation; that, among all the changes and chances of this mortal life, we may ever be defended by thy most gracious and ready help; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that thy family may walk in the way of salvation, and, by following the counsels of St. John the Forerunner, may come in safety unto him whom he preached, thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Spirit, God world without end. *Amen.*

℣. Let us go forth in peace;

℟. In the Name of the Lord. Amen.

PREPARATION FOR MASS

To be said according to opportunity.

Ant. Remember not,* Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers: neither take thou vengeance of our sins. (*In Easter time*, Alleluia.)

This Antiphon is doubled on double feasts.

PSALM LXXXIV

Quam dilecta !

O HOW amiable are thy dwellings : thou Lord of hosts !

2 My soul hath a desire and longing to enter into the courts of the Lord : my heart and my flesh rejoice in the living God.

3 Yea, the sparrow hath found her an house, and the swallow a nest where she may lay her young : even thy altars, O Lord of hosts, my King and my God.

4 Blessed are they that dwell in thy house : they will be alway praising thee.

5 Blessed is the man whose strength is in thee : in whose heart are thy ways.

6 Who going through the vale of misery use it for a well : and the pools are filled with water.

7 They will go from strength to strength : and unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Sion.

8 O Lord God of hosts, hear my prayer : hearken, O God of Jacob.

9 Behold, O God our defender : and look upon the face of thine Anointed.

10 For one day in thy courts : is better than a thousand.

11 I had rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my God : than to dwell in the tents of ungodliness.

12 For the Lord God is a light and defence : the Lord will give grace and worship, and no good

thing shall he withhold from them that live a godly life.

13 O Lord God of hosts : blessed is the man that putteth his trust in thee.

Glory be to the Father.

Psalm lxxxv

Benedixisti, Domine.

LORD, thou art become gracious unto thy land : thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

2 Thou hast forgiven the offence of thy people : and covered all their sins.

3 Thou hast taken away all thy displeasure : and turned thyself from thy wrathful indignation.

4 Turn us then, O God our Saviour : and let thine anger cease from us.

5 Wilt thou be displeased at us for ever : and wilt thou stretch out thy wrath from one generation to another ?

6 Wilt thou not turn again, and quicken us : that thy people may rejoice in thee ?

7 Shew us thy mercy, O Lord : and grant us thy salvation.

8 I will hearken what the Lord God will say concerning me : for he shall speak peace unto his people, and to his saints that they turn not again.

9 For his salvation is nigh them that fear him : that glory may dwell in our land.

10 Mercy and truth are met together : righteousness and peace have kissed each other.

11 Truth shall flourish out of the earth : and righteousness hath looked down from heaven.

12 Yea, the Lord shall shew loving-kindness : and our land shall give her increase.

13 Righteousness shall go before him : and he shall direct his going in the way.

Glory be to the Father.

Psalm lxxxvi

Inclina, Domine.

BOW down thine ear, O Lord, and hear me : for I am poor and in misery.

2 Preserve thou my soul, for I am holy : my God, save thy servant that putteth his trust in thee.

3 Be merciful unto me,

O Lord : for I will call daily upon thee.

4 Comfort the soul of thy servant : for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

5 For thou, Lord, art good and gracious : and of great mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

6 Give ear, Lord, unto my prayer : and ponder the voice of my humble desires.

7 In the time of my trouble I will call upon thee : for thou hearest me.

8 Among the gods there is none like unto thee, O Lord : there is not one that can do as thou doest.

9 All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship thee, O Lord : and shall glorify thy Name.

10 For thou art great, and doest wondrous things; thou art God alone.

11 Teach me thy way, O Lord, and I will walk in thy truth : O knit my heart unto thee, that I may fear thy Name.

12 I will thank thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart : and will praise thy Name for evermore.

13 For great is thy mercy toward me : and thou hast delivered my soul from the nethermost hell.

14 O God, the proud are risen against me : and the congregations of naughty men have sought after my soul, and have not set thee before their eyes.

15 But thou, O Lord God, art full of compassion and mercy : long-suffering, plenteous in goodness and truth.

16 O turn thee then unto me, and have mercy upon me : give thy strength unto thy servant, and help the son of thine handmaid.

17 Shew some token upon me for good, that they who hate me may see it, and be ashamed : because thou, Lord, hast holpen me, and comforted me.

Glory be to the Father.

Psalm cxvi. 10

Credidi.

I BELIEVED, and therefore will I speak ; but I was sore troubled : I said in my haste, All men are liars.

11 What reward shall I give unto the Lord : for all

the benefits that he hath done unto me?

12 I will receive the cup of salvation: and call upon the Name of the Lord.

13 I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people: right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

14 Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy servant: I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid; thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

15 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving: and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

16 I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all his people: in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

Glory be to the Father.

PSALM CXXX

De profundis.

OUT of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears consider well: the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss: O Lord, who may abide it?

4 For there is mercy with thee: therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord; my soul doth wait for him: in his word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord: before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy: and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel: from all his sins.

Glory be to the Father.

Ant. Remember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers; neither take thou vengeance of our sins. (Alleluia.)

Lord, have mercy.
Christ, have mercy.
Lord, have mercy.

OUR Father.

℣. And lead us not into temptation;

℟. But deliver us from evil.

℣. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me;

℟. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

℣. Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last;

℟. And be gracious unto thy servants.

℣. Let thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us;

℟. As we do put our trust in thee.

℣. Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness;

℟. And thy saints sing with joyfulness.

℣. Cleanse thou me from my secret faults;

℟. Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

℣. Lord, hear my prayer;

℟. And let my cry come unto thee.

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

MOST gracious God, incline thy merciful ears to our prayers, and enlighten our hearts with the grace of the Holy Ghost, that we may worthily celebrate thy holy mysteries, and love thee with an everlasting love.

Purify, O Lord, with the fire of thy Holy Spirit our hearts and reins, that we may serve thee with a chaste body and please thee with a pure mind.

O Lord, we beseech thee, may the Comforter who proceedeth from thee illuminate our minds, and lead us, as thy Son hath promised, into all truth.

O Lord, we beseech thee, may the power of the Holy Ghost be with us, and both mercifully cleanse and purge our hearts, and defend us from all adversities.

Cleanse our consciences, we beseech thee, O Lord, by thy visitation; that thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, when he cometh, may find in us a mansion prepared for himself; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

A Prayer of St. Thomas Aquinas.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, behold I approach the Sacrament of thy only-begotten Son,

our Lord Jesus Christ. As one sick, I come to the Physician of life: as unclean, to the Fountain of mercy: as blind, to the Light of eternal splendour: as needy, to the Lord of heaven and earth: as naked, to the King of glory: a lost sheep, to the Good Shepherd: a fallen creature, to its Creator: desolate, to the kind Comforter: miserable, to the Pitier: guilty, to the Bestower of pardon: sinful, to the Justifier: hardened, to the Infuser of grace.

I implore therefore the abundance of thine infinite Majesty, that thou wouldest vouchsafe to heal my sickness, to wash my foulness, to enlighten my darkness, to enrich my poverty, and to clothe my nakedness, that I may receive the Bread of angels, the King of kings and Lord of lords, with such reverence and fear, such contrition and love, such faith and purity, such devotion and humility, as is expedient for the welfare of my soul. Grant me, I beseech thee, to receive not only the Sacrament of the Lord's Body and Blood, but also the substance and virtue of the Sacrament. O most merciful God, grant me so to receive the body of thy only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ, which he took of the Virgin Mary, that I may be incorporated in his mystical body, and ever reckoned among his members. And, O most loving Father, grant me that whom I now purpose to receive under a veil, I may at length behold with open face, even thy beloved Son; who with thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Oratio S. Ambrosii Episcopi.

Die Dominica

SUMME Sacerdos et vere Pontifex Iesu Christe, qui te obtulisti Deo Patri hostiam puram et immaculatam in ara crucis pro nobis miseris et peccatoribus, et qui dedisti nobis carnem tuam ad manducandum et sanguinem tuum ad bibendum, et posuisti mysterium

istud in virtute Spiritus Sancti tui, dicens : Haec quotiescumque feceritis, in mei memoriam facietis ; rogo per eumdem sanguinem tuum, magnum salutis nostrae pretium : rogo per hanc miram et ineffabilem caritatem, qua nos miseros et indignos sic amare dignatus es, ut lavares nos a peccatis nostris in sanguine tuo. Doce me servum tuum indignum, quem inter cetera dona tua etiam ad officium sacerdotale vocare dignatus es, nullis meis meritis, sed sola dignatione misericordiae tuae ; doce me, quaeso, per Spiritum Sanctum tuum, tantum tractare mysterium ea reverentia et honore, ea devotione et timore, quibus oportet et decet. Fac me per gratiam tuam semper illud de tanto mysterio credere et intelligere, sentire et firmiter tenere, dicere et cogitare, quod tibi placet et expedit animae meae. Intret Spiritus tuus bonus in cor meum, qui sonet ibi sine sono, et sine strepitu verborum loquatur omnem veritatem. Profunda quippe sunt nimis et sacro tecta velamine. Propter magnam clementiam tuam concede mihi missarum solemnia mundo corde et pura mente celebrare. Libera cor meum ab immundis et nefandis, vanis et noxiis cogitationibus. Muni me beatorum angelorum pia et fida custodia ac tutela fortissima, ut hostes omnium bonorum confusi discedant. Per virtutem tanti mysterii, et per manum sancti Angeli tui, repelle a me et a cunctis servis tuis durissimum superbiae et cenodoxiae, invidiae et blasphemiae, fornicationis et immunditiae, dubietatis et diffidentiae spiritum. Confundantur qui nos persequuntur ; pereant illi qui nos perdere festinant.

Feria Secunda

REX virginum et amator castitatis et integritatis, coelesti rore benedictionis tuae extingue in corpore meo fomitem ardentis libidinis, ut maneat in me tenor castitatis corporis et animae. Mortifica in membris meis carnis stimulos omnesque libidinosas commotiones

et da mihi veram et perpetuam castitatem, cum ceteris donis tuis, quae tibi placent in veritate; ut sacrificium laudis casto corpore et mundo corde valeam tibi offerre. Quanta enim cordis contritione et lacrymarum fonte, quanta reverentia et tremore, quanta corporis castitate et animae puritate istud divinum et coeleste sacrificium est celebrandum, ubi caro tua in veritate sumitur, ubi sanguis tuus in veritate bibitur, ubi ima summis, terrena divinis iunguntur, ubi adest sanctorum angelorum praesentia, ubi tu es sacrificium et sacerdos mirabiliter et ineffabiliter constitutus!

Feria Tertia

QUIS digne hoc celebrare poterit, nisi tu, Deus omnipotens, offerentem feceris dignum? Scio, Domine, et vere scio, et idipsum pietati tuae confiteor, quia non sum dignus accedere ad tantum mysterium propter nimia peccata mea et infinitas negligentias meas. Sed scio, et veraciter ex toto corde meo credo, et ore confiteor, quia tu potes me facere dignum, qui solus potes facere mundum de immundo conceptum semine, et de peccatoribus iustos et sanctos. Per hanc omnipotentiam tuam te rogo, Deus meus, ut concedas mihi peccatori hoc sacrificium celebrare cum timore et tremore, cum cordis puritate et lacrymarum fonte, cum laetitia spiritali et coelesti gaudio. Sentiat mens mea dulcedinem beatissimae praesentiae tuae et excubias sanctorum angelorum tuorum in circuitu meo.

Feria Quarta

EGO enim, Domine, memor venerandae passionis tuae accedo ad altare tuum, licet peccator, ut offeram tibi sacrificium quod tu instituisti, et offerri praecepisti in commemorationem tui pro salute nostra. Suscipe illud, quaeso, summe Deus, pro Ecclesia sancta tua et pro populo, quem acquisivisti sanguine tuo. Et quoniam me peccatorem inter te et eumdem populum tuum medium esse voluisti, licet in me

aliquod boni operis testimonium non agnoscas, officium saltem dispensationis creditae non recuses; nec per me indignum eorum salutis pereat pretium, pro quibus victima salutaris dignatus es esse et redemptio. Profero etiam, Domine, si digneris propitius intueri, tribulationes plebium, pericula populorum, captivorum gemitus, miserias orphanorum, necessitates peregrinorum, inopiam debilium, desperationes languentium, defectus senum, suspiria juvenum, vota virginum, lamenta viduarum.

Feria Quinta

TU enim misereris omnium, Domine, et nihil odisti eorum quae fecisti. Memorare quae sit nostra substantia; quia tu Pater noster es, quia tu Deus noster es, ne irascaris satis, neque multitudinem viscerum tuorum super nos contineas. Non enim in iustificationibus nostris prosternimus preces ante faciem tuam, sed in miserationibus tuis multis. Aufer a nobis iniquitates nostras, et ignem Sancti Spiritus in nobis clementer accende. Aufer cor lapideum de carne nostra, et da nobis cor carneum, quod te amet, te diligat, te delectetur, te sequatur, te perfruatur. Oramus, Domine, clementiam tuam, ut sereno vultu familiam tuam, sacri tui nominis officia praestolantem, aspicere digneris; et ut nullius sit irritum votum, nullius vacua postulatio, tu nobis preces suggere, quas ipse propitius audire et exaudire delecteris.

Feria Sexta

ROGAMUS etiam te, Domine sancte Pater, et pro spiritibus fidelium defunctorum, ut sit illis salus, sanitas, gaudium et refrigerium, hoc magnum pietatis sacramentum. Domine Deus meus, sit illis hodie magnum et plenum convivium de te pane vivo, qui de caelo descendisti et das vitam mundo, de tua carne sancta et benedicta, Agni scilicet immaculati, qui tollis peccata mundi, quae de sancto et glorioso beatae virginis Mariae utero est assumpta, et de Spiritu Sancto concepta; ac de

illo pietatis fonte, qui per lanceam militis ex tuo sacratissimo latere emanavit, ut exinde refecti et satiati, refrigerati et consolati, exultent in laude et gloria tua. Peto clementiam tuam, Domine, ut descendat super panem tibi sacrificandum plenitudo tuae benedictionis et sanctificatio tuae divinitatis. Descendat etiam, Domine, illa Sancti Spiritus tui invisibilis incomprehensibilisque maiestas, sicut quondam in patrum hostias descendebat, qui et oblationes nostras corpus et sanguinem tuum efficiat, et me indignum sacerdotem doceat tantum tractare mysterium cum cordis puritate et lacrymarum devotione, cum reverentia et tremore, ita ut placide ac benigne suscipias sacrificium de manibus meis ad salutem omnium tam vivorum quam defunctorum.

Sabbato

ROGO etiam te, Domine, per ipsum sacrosanctum mysterium corporis et sanguinis tui, quo quotidie in ecclesia tua pascimur et potamur, abluimur et sanctificamur, atque unius summae divinitatis participes efficimur; da mihi virtutes tuas sanctas, quibus repletus bona conscientia ad altare tuum accedam, ita ut haec caelestia sacramenta efficiantur mihi salus et vita. Tu enim dixisti ore tuo sancto et benedicto: Panis, quem ego dabo, caro mea est pro mundi vita; Ego sum panis vivus qui de caelo descendi; si quis manducaverit ex hoc pane, vivet in aeternum. Panis dulcissime, sana palatum cordis mei, ut sentiam suavitatem amoris tui. Sana illud ab omni languore, ut nullam praeter te sentiam dulcedinem. Panis candidissime, habens omne delectamentum et omnem saporem, qui nos semper reficis et nunquam in te deficis; comedat te cor meum, et dulcedine saporis tui repleantur viscera animae meae. Manducat te angelus ore pleno; manducet te peregrinus homo pro modulo suo, ne deficere possit in via, tali recreatus viatico. Panis sancte, panis vive, panis munde, qui descendisti de caelo

et das vitam mundo, veni in cor meum et munda me ab omni inquinamento carnis et spiritus. Intra in animam meam; sana et munda me interius et exterius. Esto tutamen et continua salus animae et corporis mei. Repelle a me insidiantes mihi hostes; recedant procul a praesentia potentiae tuae, ut, foris et intus per te munitus, recto tramite ad tuum regnum perveniam, ubi non in mysteriis, sicut in hoc tempore agitur, sed facie ad faciem te videbimus, cum tradideris regnum Deo et Patri, et eris Deus omnia in omnibus. Tunc enim me de te satiabis satietate mirifica, ita ut nec esuriam nec sitiam in aeternum; qui cum eodem Deo Patre et Spiritu Sancto vivis et regnas per omnia saecula saeculorum. Amen.

Alia Oratio

AD mensam dulcissimi convivii tui, pie Domine Iesu Christe, ego peccator de propriis meritis nihil praesumens, sed de tua confidens misericordia et bonitate, accedere vereor et contremisco. Nam cor et corpus habeo multis criminibus maculatum, mentem et linguam non caute custoditam. Ergo, o pia Deitas, o tremenda Maiestas, ego miser inter angustias deprehensus ad te fontem misericordiae recurro, ad te festino sanandus, sub tuam protectionem fugio; et quem judicem sustinere nequeo, salvatorem habere suspiro. Tibi, Domine, plagas meas ostendo; tibi verecundiam meam detego. Scio peccata mea multa et magna, pro quibus timeo. Spero in misericordias tuas, quarum non est numerus. Respice ergo in me oculis misericordiae tuae, Domine Iesu Christe, Rex aeterne, Deus et homo crucifixus propter hominem. Exaudi me sperantem in te; miserere mei pleni miseriis et peccatis, tu qui fontem miserationis nunquam manare cessabis. Salve, salutaris victima, pro me et omni humano genere in patibulo crucis oblata. Salve nobilis et pretiose sanguis de vulneribus crucifixi Domini mei Iesu Christi profluens, et peccata totius mundi abluens. Recordare, Do-

mine, creaturae tuae, quam tuo sanguine redemisti. Poenitet me peccasse; cupio emendare quod feci. Aufer ergo a me, clementissime Pater, omnes iniquitates et peccata mea, ut purificatus mente et corpore digne degustare merear sancta sanctorum; et concede ut haec sancta praelibatio corporis et sanguinis tui, quam ego indignus sumere intendo, sit peccatorum meorum remissio, sit delictorum perfecta purgatio, sit turpium cogitationum effugatio ac bonorum sensuum regeneratio, operumque tibi placentium salubris efficacia, animae quoque et corporis contra inimicorum meorum insidias firmissima tuitio. Amen.

Oratio S. Thomae Aquinatis

OMNIPOTENS sempiterne Deus, ecce accedo ad sacramentum unigeniti Filii tui Domini nostri Iesu Christi: accedo tanquam infirmus ad medicum vitae, immundus ad fontem misericordiae, caecus ad lumen claritatis aeternae, pauper et egenus ad Dominum caeli et terrae. Rogo ergo immensae largitatis tuae abundantiam quatenus meam curare digneris infirmitatem, lavare foeditatem, illuminare caecitatem, ditare paupertatem, vestire nuditatem, ut panem angelorum, Regem regum et Dominum dominantium tanta suscipiam reverentia et humilitate, tanta contritione et devotione, tanta puritate et fide, tali proposito et intentione, sicut expedit saluti animae meae. Da mihi, quaeso, Dominici corporis et sanguinis non solum suscipere sacramentum, sed etiam rem et virtutem sacramenti. O mitissime Deus, da mihi corpus unigeniti Filii tui Domini nostri Iesu Christi, quod traxit de Virgine Maria, sic suscipere, ut corpori suo mystico merear incorporari, et inter eius membra connumerari. O amantissime Pater, concede mihi dilectum Filium tuum, quem nunc velatum in via suscipere propono, revelata tandem facie perpetuo contemplari; qui tecum vivit et regnat in unitate Spiritus

Sancti Deus, per omnia saecula saeculorum. Amen.

Alia Oratio

DEUS, qui de indignis dignos, de peccatoribus iustos, de immundis mundos facis; munda cor et corpus meum ab omni contagione et sorde peccati, et fac me dignum altaribus tuis ministrum; et concede propitius, ut in hoc altari, ad quod indignus accedo, hostias acceptabiles offeram pietati tuae pro peccatis et offensionibus meis et innumeris quotidianisque excessibus et pro omnibus hic circumstantibus, universisque mihi familiaritate et affinitate coniunctis, atque me odio aliquo insectantibus et adversantibus, cunctisque Christianis fidelibus vivis et mortuis; et per eum sit tibi meum votum atque sacrificium acceptabile, qui se tibi Deo Patri obtulit in sacrificium, Iesus Christus Filius tuus Dominus noster; qui tecum vivit et regnat in unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus per omnia saecula saeculorum. Amen.

GAUDIUM cum pace, emendationem vitae, spatium verae poenitentiae, gratiam et consolationem Sancti Spiritus, perseverantiam in bonis operibus, tribuat nobis omnipotens et misericors Dominus. Amen.

PRAEPARATIO BREVIOR AD MISSAM *

I. Invocatio S. Spiritus

Ant. Veni, Sancte Spiritus, etc. ℣. Emitte Spiritum tuum, etc. Oremus. Deus, qui corda, etc. (p. 297.)

II. Actus contritionis

DOMINE Deus meus, propitius esto mihi peccatori. Poenitet me peccasse: cupio emendare quod feci. Aufer a me, quaeso, omnes iniquitates meas, ut purificatus mente et corpore valeam ad sancta sanctorum introire.

III. Actus fidei

DOMINE Iesu Christe, qui es Sacerdos in aeternum, quique dixisti Caro mea vere est cibus, et sanguis meus vere est potus; ego credidi quia tu es Christus, Filius Dei vivi, qui in hunc mundum venisti, et in hoc sacramento praesens redderis. Adauge mihi fidem.

IV. Actus spei

IN te solo spem meam colloco, dulcissime Iesu, quia tu salus et virtus mea, tu refugium et firmamentum meum, tu fons omnium bonorum. Miserere mei, et salva me, qui nunquam deseris sperantes in te.

V. Actus charitatis

O QUANTA vis amoris cor tuum succendit, amantissime Iesu, cum transiturus de hoc mundo ad Patrem, mensam parasti nobis habentem omne delectamentum, et omnem saporem suavitatis! Pro hac tua ineffabili benignitate, amo te, Deus meus; et ut nunquam cessem amare te, amorem meum

* From *Manuale Ordinandorum:* Parisiis: MDCCCXXXV.

teipso inflamma, qui esca et pabulum amoris es.

VI. Actus desiderii

QUEMADMODUM desiderat cervus ad fontes aquarum, ita desiderat anima mea ad te, Salvator meus, Domine Iesu. Trade te mihi, et sufficit. Nam praeter te nulla consolatio valet. Sine te esse nequeo, et sine visitatione tua vivere non valeo.

VII. Actus humilitatis

IMMENSE, tremende, potentissime et incomprehensibilis Deus, quis es tu, et quis sum ego, ut digneris venire ad me, mecum epulari, et mansionem apud me facere? Domine, non sum dignus ut intres sub tectum meum; sed tantum dic verbo et sanabitur anima mea.

VIII. Intentionis directio

DOMINE Iesu Christe, in unione illius divinae intentionis, qua ipse in ultima coena, et in ara crucis, sacrificium corporis et sanguinis tui Deo Patri obtulisti, hoc idem sacrificium ei offerre intendo. Complaceat sibi, O Iesu, in te; et per te propitius nobis sit in vitam aeternam. Amen.

Orationes Diversae

DOMINE Iesu Christe, qui ex hoc mundo transiturus ad Patrem, sacramentum corporis et sanguinis tui in alimentum simul et solatium Ecclesiae tradidisti; da nobis ut teipsum, quem nunc absconditum in mysterio veneramur, revelata facie in caelesti gloria mereamur contemplari.

DOMINE Iesu Christe, Fili Dei vivi, pone passionem, crucem, et mortem tuam inter iudicium tuum et animam meam, nunc et in hora mortis meae.

Largiri mihi digneris gratiam et misericordiam, vivis veniam, defunctis requiem, Ecclesiae tuae pacem, cunctisque peccatoribus vitam et gloriam sempiternam; qui vivis.

ORATIONES

Dicendae cum Sacerdos Induitur Sacerdotalibus Paramentis

Cum lavat manus, dicat :

Da, Domine, virtutem manibus meis ad abstergendam omnem maculam : ut sine pollutione mentis et corporis valeam tibi servire.

Ad Amictum, dum ponitur super caput, dicat :

Impone, Domine, capiti meo galeam salutis, ad expugnandos diabolicos incursus.

Ad Albam, cum ea induitur :

Dealba me, Domine, et munda cor meum : ut in sanguine Agni dealbatus, gaudiis perfruar sempiternis.

Ad Cingulum, dum se cingit :

Praecinge me, Domine, cingulo puritatis, et excingue in lumbis meis humorem libidinis : ut maneat in me virtus continentiae et castitatis.

Ad Manipulum, dum imponitur brachio sinistro :

Merear, Domine, portare manipulum fletus et doloris : ut cum exultatione recipiam mercedem laboris.

Ad Stolam, dum imponitur collo :

Redde mihi, Domine, stolam immortalitatis, quam perdidi in praevaricatione primi parentis : et, quamvis indignus accedo ad tuum sacrum mysterium, merear tamen gaudium sempiternum.

Ad Casulam, cum assumitur :

Domine, qui dixisti, Iugum meum suave est, et onus meum leve : fac ut istud portare sic valeam, quod consequar tuam gratiam. Amen.

THANKSGIVING AFTER MASS *

Ant. Let us sing the song of the three children : which they sang as they blessed the Lord in the furnace of fire. (Alleluia.)

The Antiphon is doubled on double feasts.

Benedicite, omnia opera.

O ALL ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : O ye heavens, bless ye the Lord.

O ye waters that be above the firmament, bless ye the Lord : O all ye powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord.

O ye sun and moon, bless ye the Lord : O ye stars of heaven, bless ye the Lord.

O ye showers and dew, bless ye the Lord : O ye winds of God, bless ye the Lord.

O ye fire and heat, bless ye the Lord : O ye winter and summer, bless ye the Lord.

O ye dews and frosts, bless ye the Lord : O ye frost and cold, bless ye the Lord.

O ye ice and snow, bless ye the Lord : O ye nights and days, bless ye the Lord.

O ye light and darkness, bless ye the Lord : O ye lightnings and clouds, bless ye the Lord.

O let the earth bless the Lord : yea, let it praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye mountains and hills, bless ye the Lord : O all ye green things upon the earth, bless ye the Lord.

O ye wells, bless ye the Lord : O ye seas and floods, bless ye the Lord.

O ye whales and all that move in the waters, bless ye the Lord : O all ye fowls of the air, bless ye the Lord.

* The Thanksgiving should be begun by the priest when he leaves the altar, and continued while he takes off the vestments.

O all ye beasts and cattle, bless ye the Lord : O ye children of men, bless ye the Lord.

O let Israel bless the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : O ye servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord.

O ye spirits and souls of the righteous, bless ye the Lord : O ye holy and humble men of heart, bless ye the Lord.

O Ananias, Azarias, and Misael, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

Let us bless the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost : let us praise him, and magnify him for ever.

Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven : and worthy to be praised, and glorious, and magnified for ever.

Psalm cl

Laudate Dominum.

O PRAISE God in his holiness : praise him in the firmament of his power.

Praise him in his noble acts : praise him according to his excellent greatness.

Praise him in the sound of the trumpet : praise him upon the lute and harp.

Praise him in the cymbals and dances : praise him upon the strings and pipe.

Praise him upon the well-tuned cymbals: praise him upon the loud cymbals.

Let every thing that hath breath : praise the Lord.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Ant. Let us sing the song of the three children : which they sang as they blessed the Lord in the furnace of fire. (Alleluia.)

Lord, have mercy.
Christ, have mercy.
Lord, have mercy.

OUR Father.

℣. And lead us not into temptation ;

℟. But deliver us from evil.

℣. All thy works praise thee, O Lord;

℟. And thy saints give thanks unto thee.

℣. Let the saints be joyful with glory;

℟. Let them rejoice in their beds.

℣. Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us;

℟. But to thy Name give the praise.

℣. Lord, hear my prayer;

℟. And let my cry come unto thee.

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

O GOD, who didst to the three children assuage the flames of fire, mercifully grant that the flames of sin may not kindle upon us thy servants.

PREVENT us, O Lord, in all our doings with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life.

GRANT us, O Lord, we beseech thee, grace to quench the flames of our sins; as thou didst endue the blessed Laurence with power to overcome the fire of his torments; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer of St. Thomas Aquinas.

I YIELD thee thanks, O Lord, holy Father, Almighty, everlasting God, who, not for any merit of mine, but of the condescension of thy mercy only, hast vouchsafed to feed me, a sinner, thy unworthy servant, with the precious body and blood of thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ. And I humbly entreat thy boundless clemency, Almighty and merciful Lord, that this holy communion may not bring guilt upon me to condemnation, but may be to me for pardon and salvation. Let it be unto me an armour of faith and a shield of good resolution. Let it be unto me a riddance of

all vices, an extermination of all evil desires and lusts, and an increase of love and patience, of humility and obedience, and all virtues; a firm defence against the wiles of all enemies, visible or invisible; a perfect quieting of all sinful impulses, fleshly or spiritual; a firm adherence to thee, the one true God, and a perfect consummation of my end. And I pray thee that thou wouldest vouchsafe to bring me a sinner to that ineffable feast where thou, with thy Son and the Holy Ghost, art to thy saints true light, full and everlasting joy, and perfect happiness; through the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

MOREOVER I beseech thee, O Lord, that this holy communion may be unto me a guide and provision for my way unto the haven of everlasting salvation. May it be to me comfort when I am sad at heart, sweetness and love in every good resolve, patience in trouble and anguish, medicine in sickness. And by these most holy mysteries which I have received, grant me right faith, firm hope and perfect charity, renunciation of the world, purification of desire, gladness of mind, fervent love of thee, and a devout remembrance and inward experience of the passion of thy beloved Son, together with grace to keep my life full of virtues and of faith unfeigned in the love and praise of thee. And in the hour of my departure grant me to receive the grace of this so great mystery with true faith, sure hope and sincere charity, that I may see thee evermore. *Amen.*

Oratio S. Thomae Aquinatis.

GRATIAS tibi ago, Domine sancte, Pater omnipotens, aeterne Deus, qui me peccatorem, indignum famulum tuum, nullis meis meritis, sed sola dignatione misericordiae tuae satiare dignatus es pretioso corpore et sanguine Filii tui Domini nostri Iesu Christi. Et precor, ut haec sancta communio non sit mihi reatus

ad poenam, sed intercessio salutaris ad veniam. Sit mihi armatura fidei et scutum bonae voluntatis. Sit vitiorum meorum evacuatio, concupiscentiae et libidinisexterminatio,caritatis et patientiae, humilitatis et obedientiae, omniumque virtutum augmentatio : contra insidias inimicorum meorum, tam visibilium quam invisibilium, firma defensio : motuum meorum tam carnalium quam spiritualium perfecta quietatio : in te uno ac vero Deo firma adhaesio; atque finis mei felix consummatio. Et precor te ut ad illud ineffabile convivium me peccatorem perducere digneris, ubi tu, cum Filio tuo et Spiritu Sancto, Sanctis tuis es lux vera, satietas plena, gaudium sempiternum, iucunditas consummata et felicitas perfecta. Per eumdem Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

Oratio S. Bonaventurae.

TRANSFIGE, dulcissime Domine Iesu, medullas et viscera animae meae suavissimo ac saluberrimo amoris tui vulnere, vera serenaque et apostolica sanctissima caritate, ut langueat et liquefiat anima mea solo semper amore et desiderio tui; te concupiscat et deficiat in atria tua, cupiat dissolvi et esse tecum. Da ut anima mea te esuriat, panem Angelorum, refectionem animarum sanctarum; panem nostrum quotidianum, supersubstantialem, habentem omnem dulcedinem et saporem, et omne delectamentum suavitatis. Te, in quem desiderant Angeli prospicere, semper esuriat et comedat cor meum, et dulcedine saporis tui repleantur viscera animae meae; te semper sitiat fontem vitae, fontem sapientiae et scientiae, fontem aeterni luminis, torrentem voluptatis, ubertatem domus Dei. Te semper ambiat, te quaerat, te inveniat, ad te tendat, ad te perveniat, te meditetur, te loquatur et omnia operetur in laudem et gloriam nominis tui, cum humilitate et discretione,cum dilectione et delectatione, cum facilitate et affectu, cum perseverantia usque in finem: ut tu sis solus semper spes

mea, tota fiducia mea, divitiae meae, delectatio mea, iucunditas mea, gaudium meum, quies et tranquillitas mea, pax mea, suavitas mea, odor meus, dulcedo mea, cibus meus, refectio mea, refugium meum, auxilium meum, sapientia mea, portio mea, possessio mea, thesaurus meus, in quo fixa et firma et immobiliter semper sit radicata mens mea et cor meum. *Amen.*

Aspirationes.

ANIMA Christi, sanctifica me.
Corpus Christi, salva me.
Sanguis Christi, inebria me.
Aqua lateris Christi, lava me.
Passio Christi, conforta me.
O bone Iesu, exaudi me.
Intra tua vulnera absconde me.
Ne permittas me separari a te.
Ab hoste maligno defende me.
In hora mortis meae voca me,
Et iube me venire ad te
Ut cum sanctis tuis laudem te
In saecula saeculorum.
Amen.

Oblatio sui.

SUSCIPE, Domine, universam meam libertatem. Accipe memoriam, intellectum atque voluntatem omnem. Quidquid habeo vel possideo, mihi largitus es : id tibi totum restituo, ac tuae prorsus voluntati trado gubernandum. Amorem tui solum cum gratia tua mihi dones, et dives sum satis, nec aliud quidquam ultra posco.

Oratio ad D.N.I.C. crucifixum.

EN ego, O bone et dulcissime Iesu, ante conspectum tuum genibus me provolvo, ac maximo animi ardore te oro atque obtestor, ut meum in cor vividos fidei, spei et caritatis sensus, atque veram peccatorum meorum poenitentiam, eaque emendandi firmissimam voluntatem velis imprimere ; dum magno animi affectu et dolore tua quinque vulnera mecum ipse considero ac mente contemplor, illud prae oculis habens, quod iam in ore ponebat tuo David propheta de te, o bone Jesu :

Foderunt manus meas et pedes meos: dinumeraverunt omnia ossa mea.

OBSECRO te, dulcissime Domine Iesu Christe, ut passio tua sit mihi virtus qua muniar, protegar atque defendar; vulnera tua sint mihi cibus potusque, quibus pascar, inebrier atque delecter; aspersio sanguinis tui sit mihi ablutio omnium delictorum meorum; mors tua sit mihi vita indeficiens. Crux tua sit mihi gloria sempiterna. In his sit mihi refectio, exsultatio, sanitas et dulcedo cordis mei: qui vivis et regnas in saecula saeculorum. *Amen.*

Devotae Aspirationes ad Christum. I

QUIS es tu, Domine, et quis sum ego?

Tunc venis ad me, Rex summus, ad infimum servum?

Tu, qui de sinu Patris venisti in purissimum Virginis uterum, intrabis in hoc vas impurum et stabulum sordidum.

Scio, Domine, amor urget et vincet te. Eia veni, Domine, et noli tardare. Sed veniat, obsecro, tecum illa multum desiderabilis bonitas, mansuetudo, charitas et misericordia tua, per quam excusetur et iuvetur miseria mea.

Ecce, Domine, iam habeo te, qui habes omnia; possideo te, qui potes et possides omnia! Ergo, o Deus meus et omnia, abstrahe cor meum a caeteris omnibus extra te, in quibus nil nisi vanitas et afflictio spiritus; in te uno fixum sit cor meum: in te sit requies mea, ubi est thesaurus meus, summa veritas, et vera felicitas, et felix aeternitas.

Sentiat, o Domine, mens mea dulcedinem praesentiae tuae. Gustet quam suavis sis, Domine, ut inescata amore tui, nihil quaerat extra te, unde gaudeat, quia tu es gaudium cordis mei, et pars mea, Deus in aeternum.

Tu es medicus animae meae, qui languores nostros tuo livore sanasti. Ego vero sum infirmus ille, ad quem sanandum de caelo venisti: itaque sana animam meam, quia peccavi tibi.

Tu es Pastor bonus, qui posuisti animam tuam pro ovibus tuis. Ecce ego ovis illa quae perierat, et tamen dignaris me pascere corpore et sanguine tuo : suscipe me nunc in humeros tuos. Quid negabis mihi, qui teipsum dedisti? Rege me, et nihil mihi deerit in loco pascuae, ubi me collocasti : donec ad pascua vitae aeternae perducar.

O lux vera! quae illuminas omnem hominem venientem in hunc mundum, illumina oculos meos, ne unquam obdormiam in morte.

O ignis iugiter ardens, et nunquam deficiens! ecce me tepidum et frigidum : ure renes meos et cor meum, ut ardeant amore tui. Ignem enim venisti mittere : et quid vis nisi ut accendatur.

O Rex caeli et terrae, dives in misericordia! ecce ego egenus et pauper sum, tu nosti ubi magis egeam; tu solus me ditare et iuvare potes. Deus adiuva me, et ex thesauris bonitatis tuae succurre inopi animae meae.

O Dominus meus et Deus meus! ecce servus tuus sum ego, da mihi intellectum, et excita affectum, ut sciam et faciam voluntatem tuam.

Tu es Agnus Dei, Agnus sine macula, qui tollis peccata mundi; tolle de me quod mihi nocet et tibi displicet; et da quod nosti tibi placere et mihi prodesse.

Tu es amor meus et omne gaudium. Tu es Deus meus et omnia. Tu es pars hereditatis meae et calicis mei, tu es qui restitues hereditatem meam mihi.

O Deus meus et omnia! absorbeat, quaeso, mentem meam vis ignita et melliflua amoris tui, ut amore amoris tui mundo moriar, qui amore mei dignatus es in cruce mori, o Deus meus et omnia!

Devotae Aspirationes ad Christum. II

O IESU, dulcis hospes, prospere processeris ad hunc pauperculum et humilem servum. Intraveris fauste sub hoc angustissimum et vile tectum. Benedictus et superexaltatus qui venisti in cor meum, oriens ex alto.

O Rex pacifice! fuga

ex animo et corde meo catervas vanarum cogitationum, ut te solum, pacis auctorem, contemplari et diligere queat anima mea. Ecquid, praeter te, o pax, tranquillitas et dulcedo cordis mei! quaerat et gustet anima mea?

O fons amoris perpetui! quomodo potero tui oblivisci, qui mei dignatus es recordari, et teipsum mihi dare? Fecisti, ultra omnem spem, misericordiam cum servo tuo; et ultra omne meritum gratiam et amicitiam exhibuisti. Quid retribuam tibi pro gratia ista?

Utinam possem tibi servire cunctis diebus vitae meae! utinam vel uno die dignum servitium exhibere sufficerem! Vere tu es dignus omni servitio, omni honore et laude aeterna. Vere Dominus meus es, et ego pauper servus tuus, qui totis viribus teneor tibi servire, nec unquam in laudibus tuis debeo fastidire. Sic volo, sic desidero; et quidquid mihi deest tu digneris supplere.

Concede mihi, benignissime Iesu, gratiam tuam, ut mecum sit et mecum laboret, mecumque usque in finem perseveret. Da mihi semper desiderare et velle quod tibi magis acceptum est et clarius placet. Tua voluntas mea sit, et mea voluntas tuam semper sequatur, et optime ei concordet. Sit mihi unum velle et nolle tecum; nec aliud posse velle, aut nolle, nisi quod tu vis et non vis.

Da mihi omnibus mori quae in mundo sunt, et propter te amare contemni et nesciri in hoc saeculo. Da mihi super omnia desiderata, in te quiescere et cor meum in te pacificare. Tu vera pax cordis, tu sola requies, extra te omnia sunt dura et inquieta. In hac pace, in idipsum, hoc est in te uno, summo et aeterno bono, dormiam et requiescam. *Amen.*

Omnipotens sempiterne Deus.

OMNIPOTENS, sempiterne Deus, conservator animarum, mundique redemptor; me famulum tuum ante maiestatem tuam prostratum benignissime respice; et

hoc sacrificium quod in honorem nominis tui pro salute fidelium tam vivorum quam mortuorum, et pro peccatis et offensionibus meis obtuli, piissime respice. Iram tuam a me amove; gratiam et misericordiam tuam mihi concede; ianuam paradisi mihi pande; ab omnibus malis me potenter eripe; et quidquid reatu proprio commisi indulge. Sic in hoc saeculo praeceptis tuis me fac perseverare ut dignus efficiar electorum gregi copulari, te praestante, Deus meus, cuius nomen benedictum, honor atque regnum permanet in saecula saeculorum. *Amen.*

OMNIPOTENS, sempiterne Deus, Iesu Christe Domine, esto propitius peccatis meis per assumptionem corporis et sanguinis tui; tu enim loquens dixisti, Qui manducat meam carnem et bibit meum sanguinem, in me manet et ego in eo. Deo te supplex deprecor, ut in me cor mundum fiat, et spiritum rectum in visceribus meis innoves; et spiritu principali me confirmare digneris; atque ab omnibus insidiis diaboli ac vitiis emundes, ut gaudiorum caelestium merear esse particeps: qui vivis et regnas, et es Deus, in saecula saeculorum. *Amen.*

Credo Domine.

CREDO, Domine, sed credam firmius; spero, Domine, sed sperem securius; amo, Domine, sed amem ardentius; doleo, Domine, sed doleam vehementius.

Adoro te ut primum principium; desidero, ut finem ultimum; laudo, ut benefactorem perpetuum; invoco, ut defensorem propitium.

Tua me sapientia dirige; iustitia contine; clementia solare; potentia protege.

Offero tibi, Deus, cogitanda, ut sint ad te; dicenda, ut sint de te; facienda, ut sint secundum te; ferenda, ut sint propter te.

Volo quidquid vis; volo quia vis; volo quomodo vis; volo quamdiu vis.

Oro, Domine, ut intellectum illumines; voluntatem inflammes; corpus

emundes; animam sanctifices.

A superbia non inficiar; ab adulatione non afficiar; a mundo non decipiar; a Satana non circumveniar.

Gratiam praesta memoriam purgandi, linguam frenandi, oculos cohibendi, sensus coercendi.

Defleam praeteritas iniquitates; repellam futuras tentationes; corrigam vitiosas propensiones; excolam idoneas virtutes.

Tribue mihi, bone Deus, amorem tui, odium mei, zelum proximi, contemptum mundi.

Studeam superioribus obedire, inferioribus subvenire, amicis consulere, nemini invidere.

Meminerim, o Iesu, mandati tui et exempli, inimicos diligendo, iniurias sufferendo, persequentibus benefaciendo, pro calumniantibus orando.

Vincam voluptatem austeritate, avaritiam largitate, iracundiam lenitate, tepiditatem pietate.

Redde me prudentem in consiliis, constantem in periculis, patientem in adversis, humilem in prosperis.

Fac, Domine, ut sim in oratione attentus, in epulis sobrius, in munere sedulus in proposito firmus.

Curem habere sanctitatem interiorem, modestiam exteriorem, conversationem exemplarem, vitam regularem.

Naturae invigilem domandae, gratiae fovendae legi servandae, saluti promerendae.

Sanctimoniam assequar sincera peccatorum confessione, fervida corporis Christi communione, continua mentis recollectione pura cordis intentione.

Discam a te, Deus, quam tenue quod terrenum, quam grande quod divinum, quam breve quod temporaneum, quam durabile quod aeternum.

Da mortem praevenianiudicium pertimeam, infernum effugiam, paradisum obtineam.

Per Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

Clemens Papa XI

PRO GRATIARUM ACTIONE

TE Deum laudamus : te Dominum confitemur.
Te aeternum Patrem : mnis terra veneratur.
Tibi omnes Angeli : tibi peli et universae Potestates :
Tibi Cherubim et Serahim : incessabili voce roclamant :
Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus : Dominus Deus Sabaoth.
Pleni sunt caeli et terra : aiestatis gloriae tuae.
Te gloriosus : Apostolorum chorus,
Te Prophetarum : laudabilis numerus,
Te Martyrum candidatus : laudat exercitus.
Te per orbem terrarum : ncta confitetur Ecclesia,
Patrem : immensae maestatis ;
Venerandum tuum verum : et unicum Filium ;
Sanctum quoque : Paraclitum Spiritum.

Tu Rex gloriae : Christe.
Tu Patris : sempiternus es Filius.
Tu, ad liberandum suscepturus hominem : non horruisti Virginis uterum.
Tu, devicto mortis aculeo : aperuisti credentibus regna caelorum.
Tu ad dexteram Dei sedes : in gloria Patris.
Judex crederis : esse venturus.*
Te ergo quaesumus tuis famulis subveni : quos pretioso sanguine redemisti.
Aeterna fac cum Sanctis tuis : in gloria numerari.
Salvum fac populum tuum, Domine : et benedic hereditati tuae.
Et rege eos : et extolle illos usque in aeternum.
Per singulos dies : benedicimus te ;
Et laudamus nomen tuum in saeculum : et in saeculum saeculi.

* Sequens versus dicitur flexis genibus.

Dignare, Domine, die isto : sine peccato nos custodire.

Miserere nostri, Domine : miserere nostri.

Fiat misericordia tua, Domine, super nos : quemadmodum speravimus in te.

In te, Domine, speravi : non confundar in aeternum.

℣. Benedicamus Patrem et Filium cum Sancto Spiritu.

℟. Laudemus, et superexaltemus eum in saecula.

℣. Benedictus es, Domine, in firmamento caeli.

℟. Et laudabilis et gloriosus et superexaltatus in saecula.

℣. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

℟. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

℣. Dominus vobiscum.

℟. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

DEUS, cuius misericor diae non est numerus et bonitatis infinitus es thesaurus : piissimae Ma iestati tuae pro collati donis gratias agimus, tu am semper clementian exorantes ; ut, qui peten tibus postulata concedis eosdem non deserens, ac praemia futura disponas Per Christum Dominun nostrum. *Amen.*

OMNIPOTENS sempi terne Deus, qui dedis ti famulis tuis in confes sione verae fidei, aeterna Trinitatis gloriam agnos cere, et in potentia maies tatis adorare Unitatem quaesumus ; ut eiusden fidei firmitate, ab omnibu semper muniamur adver sis. Per Christum Do minum nostrum. *Amen.*

AN ASCRIPTION OF PRAISE

THOU art worthy, O Lord, to receive power
And riches and wisdom and strength
And honour and glory and blessing :
We praise and magnify thee, O Lord.
Blessed be thy glorious Name,
That thy word hath sounded forth,
Not only in Jerusalem and Antioch,
In Athens and in Rome :
But in every place the faith of Christ
Is spread abroad :
All glory be to thee, O Lord.
For thy good soldiers in every age
Striving lawfully, enduring unto the end :
We bless and praise thy glorious Name.
For the wisdom of doctors,
The zeal of evangelists,
The eloquence of prophets :
We bless and praise thy glorious Name.
For the love of pastors,
For the praises of babes, the ministry of women,
The purity of the young, the fervour of the aged,
For all the signs of thy Presence,
For all the marks of thy Cross :
We bless and praise thy glorious Name.
For the light of thy everlasting Gospel,
Sent to every nation, and kindred, and tongue, and people,
Shining so long amongst ourselves :
All glory be to thee, O Lord.
For thy Church, the pillar and ground of the Truth,
Against which the gates of hell shall not prevail :
All glory be to thee, O Lord.
For thy gracious word of promise,
That they that be wise shall shine
As the brightness of the firmament,
And they that turn many to righteousness
As the stars for ever and ever :
All glory be to thee, O Lord.

LITANIAE SSMI NOMINIS IESU

Kyrie, eleison.
Christe, eleison.
Kyrie, eleison.

Iesu, audi nos.
Iesu, exaudi nos.

PATER de caelis, Deus,
Miserere nobis.
Fili, Redemptor mundi, Deus,
Miserere nobis.
Spiritus Sancte, Deus,
Miserere nobis.
Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, Fili Dei vivi,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, splendor Patris,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, candor lucis aeternae,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, rex gloriae,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, sol iustitiae,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, Fili Mariae Virginis,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu amabilis,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu admirabilis,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, Deus fortis,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pater futuri saeculi,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, magni consilii angele,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu potentissime,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu patientissime,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu obedientissime,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, mitis et humilis corde,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, amator castitatis,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, amator noster,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, Deus pacis,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, auctor vitae,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, exemplar virtutum,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, zelator animarum,
Miserere nobis.

Iesu, Deus noster,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, refugium nostrum,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pater pauperum,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, thesaure fidelium,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, bone pastor,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, lux vera,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, sapientia aeterna,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, bonitas infinita,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, via et vita nostra,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, gaudium Angelorum,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, rex Patriarcharum,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, magister Apostolorum,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, doctor Evangelistarum,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, fortitudo Martyrum,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, lumen Confessorum,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, puritas Virginum,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, corona sanctorum omnium,
Miserere nobis.

Propitius esto, Parce nobis, Iesu.
Propitius esto, Exaudi nos, Iesu.

AB omni malo,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Ab omni peccato,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Ab ira tua,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Ab insidiis diaboli,
Libera nos, Iesu.
A spiritu fornicationis,
Libera nos, Iesu.
A morte perpetua,
Libera nos, Iesu.
A neglectu inspirationum tuarum,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per mysterium sanctae incarnationis tuae,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per nativitatem tuam,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per infantiam tuam,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per divinissimam vitam tuam,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per labores tuos,
Libera nos; Iesu.
Per agoniam et passionem tuam,
Libera nos, Iesu.

Per crucem et derelictionem tuam,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per languores tuos,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per mortem et sepulturam tuam,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per resurrectionem tuam,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per ascensionem tuam,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per sanctissimae Eucharistiae institutionem tuam,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per gaudia tua,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per gloriam tuam,
Libera nos, Iesu.

AGNUS Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi : Parce nobis, Iesu.
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi : Exaudi nos, Iesu.
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi : Miserere nobis, Iesu.

Iesu, audi nos.
Iesu, exaudi nos.

Oremus.

DOMINE Iesu Christe, qui dixisti : Petite et accipietis ; quaerite et invenietis ; pulsate et aperietur vobis : quaesumus, da nobis petentibus divinissimi tui amoris affectum, ut te toto corde, ore et opere diligamus, et a tua numquam laude cessemus.
Sancti Nominis tui, Domine, timorem pariter et amorem fac nobis habere perpetuum ; quia numquam tua gubernatione destituis, quos in soliditate tuae dilectionis instituis : qui vivis et regnas in saecula saeculorum. *Amen.*

LITANIAE IN HONOREM D.N.I.C. SACERDOTIS ET VICTIMAE

Kyrie, eleison.
Christe, eleison.
Kyrie, eleison.

Christe, audi nos.
Christe, exaudi nos.

PATER de caelis, Deus,
Miserere nobis.
Fili, Redemptor mundi, Deus,
Miserere nobis.
Spiritus Sancte, Deus,
Miserere nobis.
Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus,
Miserere nobis,
Iesu, sacerdos in aeternum,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, appellate a Deo pontifex iuxta ordinem Melchisedech,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex quem unxit Deus Spiritu Sancto et virtute,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex magne,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex ex hominibus assumpte,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex pro hominibus constitute,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex confessionis nostrae,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex ampliori, prae Moyse gloriae,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex tabernaculi veri,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex futurorum bonorum,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex sancte, innocens et impollute,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex fidelis,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex misericors,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex benefice,
Miserere nobis.

Iesu, pontifex Dei et animarum zelo succense,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex in aeternum perfecte,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex qui penetravit caelos,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex sedens ad dexteram maiestatis in excelsis,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex nunc apparens vultui Dei pro nobis,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex qui initiavit nobis viam novam et viventem,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex qui dilexit et lavit nos a peccatis in sanguine suo,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex qui fecit nos regnum et sacerdotes Deo Patri,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, pontifex qui tradidit semetipsum pro nobis oblationem et hostiam Deo;
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, hostia Dei et hominum,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, hostia sancta,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, hostia immaculata,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, hostia accepta,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, hostia placabilis,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, hostia solemnis,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, hostia magnifica,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, hostia laudis,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, hostia pacifica.
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, hostia propitiationis,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, hostia reconciliationis,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, hostia salutis,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, hostia in qua habemus fiduciam et accessum ad Deum,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, hostia quae fecit utraque unum,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, hostia mactata ab origine mundi,
Miserere nobis.
Iesu, hostia vivens in saecula saeculorum,
Miserere nobis.

Propitius esto, Parce nobis, Iesu.
Propitius esto, Exaudi nos, Iesu.

AB omni malo,
Libera nos, Iesu.
A peccato sacrilegii,
Libera nos, Iesu.
A spiritu incontinentiae,
Libera nos, Iesu.
A turpi quaestu,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Ab omni simoniae labe,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Ab indigna opum ecclesiasticarum dispensatione,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Ab amore mundi eiusque pomparum,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Ab indigna mysteriorum celebratione,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per aeternum sacerdotium tuum,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per sanctam Divinatis unctionem qua a Deo Patre in sacerdotem inauguratus fuisti,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per sacerdotalem spiritum tuum,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per ministerium illud quo Patrem tuum super terram clarificasti,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per cruentam tui ipsius immolationem semel in cruce factam,
Libera nos, Iesu.

Per illud idem sacrificium in altari quotidie renovatum,
Libera nos, Iesu.
Per divinam illam potestatem, quam in sacerdotibus tuis unicus et invisibilis sacerdos exerces,
Libera nos, Iesu.

UT omnes ecclesiasticos ordines in sancta religione conservare digneris,
Te rogamus, audi nos.
Ut fiat in illis spiritus sacerdotii tui,
Te rogamus, audi nos.
Ut labia sacerdotum sacerdotiam custodiant,
Te rogamus, audi nos.
Ut messem tuam mittas operarios inconfusibiles,
Te rogamus, audi nos.
Ut ministros tuos efficias flammam ignis,
Te rogamus, audi nos.
Ut suscitas pastores secundum cor tuum,
Te rogamus, audi nos.
Ut omnes sacerdotio fungentes irreprehensibiles sint et sine macula,
Te rogamus, audi nos.
Ut qui viderint ministros

altaris, Dominum venerentur,

Te rogamus, audi nos.

Ut sint offerentes tibi sacrificia in iustitia,

Te rogamus, audi nos.

Ut per eos sanctissimi sacramenti cultum ubique promovere digneris,

Te rogamus, audi nos.

Sacerdos et victima,

Te rogamus, audi nos.

AGNUS Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, Parce nobis, Iesu.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, Exaudi nos, Iesu.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, Miserere nobis, Iesu.

Iesu, sacerdos, Audi nos.

Iesu, victima, Audi nos.

Oremus.

DOMINE Iesu, apostole et pontifex confessionis nostrae, qui cum in forma Dei esses exinanisti temetipsum, et per omnia fratribus similari voluisti, ut misericors fieres et fidelis pontifex ad Deum, et repropitiares delicta populi; compatere, quaesumus, infirmitatibus nostris; emunda per sanguinem tuum conscientiam nostram ab operibus mortuis ad serviendum Deo viventi, et praesta ut adeuntes cum fiducia ad thronum gratiae, misericordiam consequamur, et gratiam inveniamus in auxilio opportuno; qui vivis et regnas in saecula saeculorum. *Amen.*

DEUS, qui ad Maiestatis tuae gloriam et generis humani salutem, Unigenitum tuum summum constituisti sacerdotem, praesta ut quos mysteriorum suorum elegit cooperatores et dispensatores, ministerium quod acceperunt fideliter impleant.

DEUS, tuorum gloria sacerdotum, qui ad immortales triumphos eos extulisti, qui fideliter ministerium suum impleverunt; praesta ut eorum intuentes exitum conversationis, virtutes imitemur Per Dominum.

LITANIAE SANCTISSIMI SACRAMENTI

Kyrie, eleison.
Christe, eleison.
Kyrie, eleison.

Christe, audi nos.
Christe, exaudi nos.

PATER de caelis, Deus,
Miserere nobis.
Fili, redemptor mundi, Deus,
Miserere nobis.
Spiritus Sancte, Deus,
Miserere nobis.
Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus,
Miserere nobis.
Panis vive, qui de caelo descendisti,
Miserere nobis.
Deus abscondite et salvator,
Miserere nobis.
Frumentum electorum,
Miserere nobis.
Vinum germinans virgines,
Miserere nobis.
Panis pinguis et deliciae regum,
Miserere nobis.
Iuge sacrificium,
Miserere nobis.
Oblatio munda,
Miserere nobis.
Agnus absque macula,
Miserere nobis.
Mensa purissima,
Miserere nobis.
Angelorum esca,
Miserere nobis.
Manna absconditum,
Miserere nobis,
Memoria mirabilium Dei,
Miserere nobis.
Panis supersubstantialis,
Miserere nobis.
Verbum caro factum,
Miserere nobis.
Habitans in nobis,
Miserere nobis.
Hostia sancta,
Miserere nobis.
Calix benedictionis,
Miserere nobis.
Mysterium fidei,
Miserere nobis.
Praecelsum et venerabile sacramentum,
Miserere nobis.

Sacrificium omnium sanctissimum,
Miserere nobis.
Vere propitiatorium pro vivis et defunctis,
Miserere nobis.
Caeleste antidotum, quo a peccatis praeservamur,
Miserere nobis.
Stupendum supra omnia miraculum,
Miserere nobis.
Sacratissima Dominicae passionis commemoratio,
Miserere nobis.
Donum transcendens omnem plenitudinem,
Miserere nobis.
Memoriale praecipuum divini amoris,
Miserere nobis.
Divinae affluentia largitatis,
Miserere nobis.
Sacrosanctum et augustissimum mysterium,
Miserere nobis.
Pharmacum immortalitatis,
Miserere nobis.
Tremendum ac vivificum sacramentum,
Miserere nobis.
Panis, omnipotentia Verbi, caro factus,
Miserere nobis.
Incruentum sacrificium,
Miserere nobis.
Cibus et conviva,
Miserere nobis.
Dulcissimum convivium, cui assistunt angeli ministrantes,
Miserere nobis.
Sacramentum pietatis,
Miserere nobis.
Vinculum charitatis,
Miserere nobis.
Offerens et oblatio,
Miserere nobis.
Spiritualis dulcedo, in proprio fonte degustata,
Miserere nobis.
Refectio animarum sanctarum,
Miserere nobis.
Viaticum in Domino morientium,
Miserere nobis.
Pignus futurae gloriae,
Miserere nobis.

Propitius esto, Parce nobis, Domine.
Propitius esto, Exaudi nos, Domine.

AB indigna corporis et sanguinis tui susceptione,
Libera nos, Domine.
A concupiscentia carnis,
Libera nos, Domine.
A concupiscentia oculorum,
Libera nos, Domine.

A superbia vitae,
Libera nos, Domine.
Ab omni peccandi occasione
Libera nos, Domine.
Perdesiderium illud quo hoc pascha cum discipulis manducare desiderasti,
Libera nos, Domine.
Per summam humilitatem qua discipulorum pedes lavasti,
Libera nos, Domine.
Per ardentissimam charitatem qua hoc divinum sacramentum instituisti,
Libera nos, Domine.
Per sanguinem tuum pretiosum, quem nobis in altari reliquisti,
Libera nos, Domine.
Per quinque vulnera huius tui corporis sacratissimi, quae pro nobis suscepisti,
Libera nos, Domine.

PECCATORES, Te rogamus, audi nos.
Ut in nobis fidem, reverentiam et devotionem huius admirabilis sacramenti augere et conservare digneris,
Te rogamus, audi nos.
Ut ad frequentem usum Eucharistiae per veram peccatorum confessionem nos perducere digneris,
Te rogamus, audi nos.
Ut nos ab omni haeresi, perfidia, ac cordis caecitate liberare digneris,
Te rogamus, audi nos.
Ut sanctissimi huius sacramenti pretiosos et caelestes fructus nobis impertiri digneris,
Te rogamus, audi nos.
Ut in hora mortis nostrae hoc caelesti viatico nos confortare et munire digneris,
Te rogamus, audi nos.
Fili Dei,
Te rogamus, audi nos.

Agnus Dei, etc.

Christe, audi nos.
Christe, exaudi nos.

Oremus.

DEUS, qui nobis sub sacramento mirabili passionis tuae memoriam reliquisti; tribue, quaesumus, ita nos corporis et sanguinis tui sacra mysteria venerari, ut redemptionis tuae fructum in nobis iugiter sentiamus. Qui vivis.

LITANY OF THE HOLY GHOST

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

O GOD the Father, of heaven,
Have mercy upon us.
O God the Son, Redeemer of the world,
Have mercy upon us.
O God the Holy Ghost, the Comforter,
Have mercy upon us.
O Holy Ghost, who at the beginning didst move upon the face of the waters,
Have mercy upon us.
O Holy Ghost, by whose inspiration holy men of old spake as they were moved,
Have mercy upon us.
O Holy Ghost, Power of the Highest, that didst overshadow Mary,
Have mercy upon us.
O Holy Ghost, through whom the holy Child Jesus waxed strong in spirit, and was filled with wisdom,
Have mercy upon us.
O Holy Ghost, who didst descend like a dove, and light upon Christ our Lord at his baptism,
Have mercy upon us.
O Holy Ghost, of whom Jesus was led up into the wilderness to be tempted of the devil,
Have mercy upon us.
O Holy Ghost, eternal Spirit, through whom Christ our Priest and Victim offered himself without spot to God,
Have mercy upon us.
O Holy Ghost, who on the day of Pentecost didst descend upon the Apostles in the likeness of fiery tongues,
Have mercy upon us.
O Holy Ghost, by whom we have been brought out of darkness and error into the clear light and true

knowledge of God, and of his Son Jesus Christ,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, by whom the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, by whom we were new-born in Baptism,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, who didst strengthen us with thy sevenfold gifts at Confirmation,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, who makest intercession for us with groanings that cannot be uttered,

Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghost, by whom the love of God is shed abroad in our hearts,

Have mercy upon us.

By thy eternal procession from the Father and the Son,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

By thy glorious work in the mystery of the Incarnation,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

By thy lighting as a dove upon Jesus at his baptism,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

By thy descent in likeness of fire on the day of Pentecost,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

By thy life-giving power and might,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

By thine all-powerful intercession,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

By thy continual abiding in the Church,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From all sin,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From presumption and despair,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From impenitence and hardness of heart,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From envy, hatred, and malice, and all uncharitableness,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From all impurity, whether of mind or body, and from all that has ever defiled thy temple in our souls,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From the spirit of thoughtlessness and levity,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From the spirit of covetousness and self-seeking,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From the lust of honour and the pride of life,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From deafness to thy calls and warnings,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From neglect of thy graces and inspirations,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

From that sin against thee which has no forgiveness,

Deliver us, O Holy Spirit.

[In our preparation for the work of the ministry,

Help us, O Holy Spirit.

In the solemn hour of Ordination,

Help us, O Holy Spirit.]

[In our dealings with souls committed to our charge,

Help us, O Holy Spirit.]

In success and in failure,

Help us, O Holy Spirit.

In the solemn account that we must one day give,

Save us and help us, we humbly beseech thee, O Lord.

We sinners do beseech thee to hear us, O Holy Spirit, that it may please thee to guide thy holy Church universal into all truth, and to fill it with thy love,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may be careful to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That, as we live in the Spirit, we may also walk in the Spirit,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may renounce the devil, the world, and the flesh,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may mortify the deeds of the body,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may grow in grace, and in the knowledge of our Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That with sincerity of purpose we may aim in all things at God's greater glory,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may in all our thoughts, words, and works be more conformed to the life and passion of the Lord Jesus,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

[That we may be gentle, apt to teach, patient, in meekness instructing those that oppose themselves,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may rightly and duly administer thy holy sacraments,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may ever reverently handle and devoutly receive the blessed sacrament of the body and blood of Christ,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may be able to shew forth thy light in the world, and be holy examples to the flock of Christ,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may be replenished with thy sevenfold gifts, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and ghostly strength, the spirit of knowledge and true godliness, and the spirit of thy holy fear,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That in our ministry we may not care to please, nor fear to displease, any but him who has called us to his service,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we count not our lives dear unto us, so that we may finish our course with joy, and the ministry received of the Lord Jesus,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.

That we may ever be mindful of that solemn account, which, for ourselves and others, we must one day give at the judgement-seat of Christ,

Hear us, O Holy Spirit.]

Holy Spirit,

We beseech thee to hear us.

Lord and Giver of Life,

We beseech thee to hear us.

O Lord, who didst descend at Pentecost,

Have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father.

℣. And lead us not into temptation;

℟. But deliver us from evil.

℣. The Comforter, which is the Holy Ghost;

℟. He shall teach you all things.

Let us pray.

GOD, who didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people by the sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit; Grant

us by the same Spirit to have a right judgement in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified; Receive our supplications and prayers which we offer before thee for all estates of men in thy holy Church, that every member of the same, in his vocation and ministry, may truly and godly serve thee; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, the Giver of all good gifts, who of thy divine providence hast appointed divers orders in thy Church; Give thy grace, we humbly beseech thee, to all those who are called to any office and administration in the same; and so replenish them with the truth of thy doctrine, and endue them with innocency of life, that they may faithfully serve before thee, to the glory of thy great Name and the benefit of thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

LITANY FOR MISSIONS

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

O GOD the Father, who hast made of one blood all the nations of the earth,

Have mercy upon us.

O God the Son, who hast redeemed all mankind from the power of darkness,

Have mercy upon us.

O God the Holy Ghost, who didst move upon the face of the waters, Giver of life and light, by whom the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified,

Have mercy upon us.

O Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, Three Persons in one God, Creator, Redeemer, Sanctifier,

Have mercy upon us.

Our past unfaithfulness,

O Lord, forgive.

Our neglect of opportunities,

O Lord, forgive.

Our deafness to thy calls,

O Lord, forgive.

Our slothfulness and want of zeal,

O Lord, forgive.

By the mystery of thy holy Incarnation,

Jesu, hear and save.

By the offering of thy sacrifice upon the cross,

Jesu, hear and save.

By the presentation of that sacrifice in heaven,

Jesu, hear and save.

By thy gift of the Holy Ghost to thine Apostles,

Jesu, hear and save.

By thine ever-abiding presence with thy Church,

Jesu, hear and save.

We sinners do beseech thee to hear us, that it may please thee to bless thy holy Church, which thou hast purchased with thy most precious blood,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That it may please thee to grant her that peace and unity which is agreeable to thy will,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That thou wouldest

heal all dissensions among Christians, which hinder the spread of thy gospel,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That thou wouldest quicken the energies of thy Church in this land,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That thou wouldest make her truly catholic in faith and love,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That thou wouldest put into her heart to give the best and noblest of her sons,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

For all bishops, priests, and deacons, that they may both by their life and doctrine set forth thy true and lively word,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That, according to catholic order and godly discipline, they may rightly and duly administer thy holy Sacraments,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

For all missionary bishops, for . . . for all missionary priests, deacons, and catechists, especially for . . .

Hear us, we beseech thee.

For all religious communities, especially for those working overseas,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That thou wouldest increase the number of apostolic labourers, and grant them the abundance of thy blessing,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That by them thy holy Name may be glorified, and thy blessed kingdom enlarged,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That it may please thee to sanctify all those who preach to others, that their own souls may be saved in the day of thine appearing,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That it may please thee to keep alive in their hearts the fire of divine love and all Christian graces,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That it may please thee to give them an earnest love of souls, wisdom to win them, diligence to keep them, and undying zeal for their perfection,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That it may please thee to enlighten their understanding, giving them aptness to teach, and power to convince the gainsayers,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That it may please thee

to grant them the gift of languages for making known thy truth,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That it may please thee to supply their necessities, and to preserve them in all dangers, both of body and soul,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That it may please thee to pardon the sins of Christians in heathen lands, and to make them examples of holy living to those among whom they dwell,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That it may please thee to convert the Mohammedans, Buddhists, Hindoos, and all heathens, and to gather into thy fold thy ancient people, the Jews,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That by the power of thy good Spirit, they may be brought out of darkness and error into the clear light and true knowledge of thee,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That it may please thee to confirm and strengthen with the fulness of thy grace all converts to the faith, giving them perseverance unto the end,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

That it may please thee to accomplish the number of thine elect, and to hasten thy kingdom,

Hear us, we beseech thee.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father.

℣. Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens;

℟. And thy glory above all the earth.

℣. Give thy Son the heathen for his inheritance;

℟. And the utmost parts of the earth for his possession.

℣. Let all nations whom thou hast made;

℟. Come and worship thee, O Lord.

℣. Let thy Name be great among the heathen, O Lord of hosts;

℟. And in every place let incense be offered to thy Name, and a pure offering.

℣. The Lord's Name be praised;

℟. From the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same.

Let us pray.

O GOD, who hast made of one blood all nations of men for to dwell on the face of the earth, and didst send thy blessed Son to preach peace to them that are afar off and to them that are nigh; Grant that all the peoples of the world may seek after thee and find thee; and hasten, O Lord, the fulfilment of thy promise to pour out thy Spirit on all flesh; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Missions

℣. Not by might nor by power;

℟. But by my Spirit, saith the Lord of hosts.

Let us pray.

O GREAT Lord of the harvest, send forth, we beseech thee, labourers into the harvest of the world, that the grain which is even now ripe may not fall and perish through our neglect. Pour forth thy sanctifying Spirit on our fellow-Christians, and thy converting grace on the heathen.

Raise up, we beseech thee, a devout ministry among the native believers, that, all thy people being knit together in one body in love, thy holy Church may grow up into the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ; through him who died and rose again for us all, the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Bishop Milman.

For the Jews

℣. Ye that make mention of the Lord, keep not silence and give him no rest;

℟. Till he establish and till he make Jerusalem a praise in the earth.

Let us pray.

O GOD, the God of Abraham, look upon thine everlasting covenant, and cause the captivity of Judah and of Israel to return. They are thy people, O be thou their Saviour, that all who love Jerusalem and mourn for her may rejoice with her; for Jesus Christ's sake, their Saviour and ours. *Amen.*

Bishop Wilson.

For the Heathen

℣. It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel;

℟. I will also give thee for a Light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the ends of the earth.

Let us pray.

O GOD of all the nations of the earth, remember the multitudes of the heathen, who, though created in thine image, are perishing in their ignorance; and according to the propitiation of thy Son Jesus Christ, grant that by the prayers and labours of thy holy Church they may be delivered from all superstition and unbelief, and brought to worship thee; through him whom thou hast sent to be our salvation, the Resurrection and the Life of all the faithful, the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

St. Francis Xavier.

For Catechumens

℣. According to his mercy he saved us;

℟. By the washing of regeneration and renewing of the Holy Ghost.

Let us pray.

REMEMBER, O Lord, all who in heathen lands are under instruction for holy Baptism; have mercy upon them and confirm them in the faith; remove all the remains of idolatry and superstition from their hearts, that, being devoted to thy law, they may grow to a firm knowledge of the word in which they have been instructed, and may be found worthy to be made an habitation of the Holy Ghost, by the laver of regeneration, for the remission of their sins; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.* *Basilian*

For the Perseverance of the Baptized

℣. They will go from strength to strength;

℟. And unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Sion.

Let us pray.

O GOD, by whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is multiplied and ruled; Preserve in the newborn offspring of thy family the grace of sanctification which thou hast given; and grant that they, being renewed both in body and mind, and earnestly cleaving unto the unity of the faith, may be enabled faithfully to serve thee their Lord; through Jesus Christ our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.* *Gelasian*

For Missionaries

O CHRIST, the true Priest, whose priesthood abideth for ever; Let thy power come to the aid of thy servants for whom we pray, that they may diligently discharge their priesthood according to thy pleasure; and, as they have received their talents to be profitably employed as the Spirit giveth ability, so may they at last lay them on thy table with abundant gain, that they may become worthy to hear that voice full of hope, Enter into the joy that has no end. May they go on, O Lord, from strength to strength; lift them up while they worship thee; perfect thy gifts in them, and crown their heads with a diadem, and in their hearts, as in an ark, may thy grace be stored up; grant them thine abundant help, and fill their labours with power. *Amen.*

Syro-Nestorian Ordinal.

O MOST merciful Saviour and Redeemer, who wouldest not that any should perish, but that all men should be saved and come to the knowledge of the truth; Fulfil thy gracious promise to be present with those who are gone forth in thy Name to preach the gospel of salvation in distant lands. Be with them in all perils by land or by water, in sickness and distress, in weariness and painfulness, in disappointment and persecution. Bless them, we beseech thee, with thy continual favour, and send thy Holy

Spirit to guide them into all truth. O Lord, let thy ministers be clothed with righteousness, and grant that thy word spoken by their mouths may never be spoken in vain. Endue them with power from on high; and so prosper thy work in their hands, that the fulness of the Gentiles may be gathered in, and all Israel be saved. Hear us, O Lord, for thy mercy's sake; and grant that all who are called by thy Name may be one in thee, and may abound more and more in prayers and in free-will offerings for the extension of thy kingdom throughout the world; to thy honour and glory, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Missions

O LORD Jesus Christ, who didst charge thine Apostles that they should preach the Gospel to every nation; Prosper, we pray thee, all missions both at home and abroad, [especially . . .]; give them all things needed for their work, making them to be centres of spiritual life, to the quickening of many souls, and the glory of thy holy Name. Support, guide, and bless the clergy, who are called to labour in those parts of thy vineyard; give them grace to witness to the faith; endue them with burning zeal and love; make them patient under all disappointments, and meekly submissive under all persecutions, that they may turn many to righteousness, and may themselves win a crown of everlasting glory; who livest and reignest God for ever and ever. *Amen.*

For Colonists and others destitute of the Means of Grace

O ALMIGHTY God, have pity on our brethren who are perishing for lack of opportunities of grace. Pardon them, if through desire of gain they have forgotten and forsaken the privileges of thy Church; and grant that faithful priests, ministering to thine inheritance, may train the young, instruct the ignorant, tend the sick, win

the hardened, reconcile the penitent, and perfect thy saints to the glory of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Mohammedans

ALMIGHTY God, Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Maker and Father of all men; regard not our sins, but remember the souls whom thou hast made, and reveal to the children of Islam thy fatherly love; that they may know thee truly whom now they ignorantly worship, through the revelation of thy only begotten Son, Jesus Christ; who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, three Persons in one only God, blessed for evermore. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you;

℟. And with thy spirit;

℣. May the Almighty and merciful Lord graciously hear us;

℟. Amen.

℣. May our Lord, of his mercy, grant unto us, with all the faithful, rest and peace;

℟. Amen.

OCCASIONAL PRAYERS

For the Peace and Unity of the Church

Ant. Jerusalem is built: as a city, that is at unity in itself.

℣. O pray for the peace of Jerusalem;

℟. They shall prosper that love thee.

Let us pray.

VOUCHSAFE, we beseech thee, Almighty God, to grant to the whole Christian people unity, peace, and true concord, both visible and invisible; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O LORD Jesu Christ, who saidst to thine Apostles, Peace I leave with you, my peace I give unto you; Regard not my sins, but the faith of thy Church, and grant her that peace and unity which

is according to thy will; who livest and reignest God for ever and ever. *Amen.*

For the Bishop

Ant. Thy children: shall be princes in all lands.

℣. Behold, O God, our defender;

℟. And look upon the face of thine anointed.

Let us pray.

O GOD, the Pastor and Ruler of thy faithful servants, look down in mercy upon thy servant *N.* our bishop, to whom thou hast given charge over this diocese, and evermore guide, defend, comfort, sanctify, and save him; and grant him by thy grace so to advance in word and good example, that he, with the flock committed to him, may attain to everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Priests

Ant. Woe is me: for I am undone; for mine eyes have seen the King, the Lord of hosts.

℣. Lo, this hath touched thy lips;

℟. And thy sin is purged.

Let us pray.

O THOU Good Shepherd, who didst lay down thy life for thy sheep, and who dost ever nourish them with the spiritual food of thy most precious body and blood; We pray thee to quicken with thy divine charity the hearts of those whom thou dost choose to be pastors of thy flock, that they may resolve gladly to spend whatsoever thou hast given them in ministering to the salvation of thine elect servants, and to thine own eternal praise and glory; who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or,

O GOD, who makest thine angels spirits, and thy ministers a flame of fire; Vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to stir up and confirm the sacred grace of Orders in all stewards of thy mysteries;

that as ministering spirits they may gather out of thy kingdom all things that offend, and may kindle in the hearts of all that fire which thou camest to send upon the earth; who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Clergy and People

Ant. How beautiful: upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace.

℣. Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness;

℟. And thy saints sing with joyfulness.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who alone workest great marvels: Send down upon the clergy of this diocese, and all congregations committed to their charge, the healthful Spirit of thy grace; and, that they may truly please thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy blessing; Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediator Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

For the Parish

Ant. I will pour water: upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the dry ground; I will pour my Spirit upon thy seed and my blessing upon thine offspring.

℣. Turn thee again, thou God of hosts;

℟. Look down from heaven, behold and visit this vine.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who dost govern all things in heaven and earth; Mercifully hear the supplications of us thy servants, and grant unto this parish [*and* . . .] all things that are needful for its spiritual welfare [schools wherein to bring up the young in thy faith and fear; ministers to labour in this portion of thy vineyard; a church complete in the beauty of holiness]. Strengthen and confirm the faithful; protect and guide the chil-

dren; visit and relieve the sick and afflicted; turn and soften the wicked; rouse the careless; recover the fallen; restore the penitent; remove all hindrances to the advancement of thy truth; and bring all to be of one heart and mind within the fold of thy holy Church, to the honour and glory of thy blessed Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Conversion of Sinners

Ant. Turn us : O God, our Saviour, and let thine anger cease from us.

℣. O let the wickedness of the ungodly come to an end;

℟. But guide thou the just.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY God, we beseech thee to hear our prayers for such as sin against thee, or neglect to serve thee; that thou wouldest vouchsafe to bestow upon them true repentance, and an earnest longing for thy service; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Perseverance of the Faithful

Ant. Thy God : hath sent forth strength for thee; stablish the thing, O God, that thou hast wrought in us.

℣. They will go from strength to strength;

℟. And unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Sion.

Let us pray.

VOUCHSAFE, we beseech thee, O Lord, to strengthen and confirm all thy faithful, and to lift them up more and more continually to heavenly desires; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For a Retreat

Ant. Come, my people, enter into thy chamber, and shut thy doors about thee.

℣. Let us go three days' journey into the wilderness;

℟. That we may sacri-

fice unto the Lord our God.

Let us pray.

O LORD Jesu Christ, who didst say to thine Apostles, Come ye apart into a desert place and rest awhile, for there were many coming and going; Grant, we beseech thee, to thy servants here gathered together, that they may rest awhile at this present time with thee. May they so seek thee, whom their souls desire to love, that they may both find thee, and be found of thee. And grant such love and such wisdom to accompany the words which shall be spoken in thy Name, that they may not fall to the ground, but may be helpful in leading us onward through the toils of our pilgrimage to that rest which remaineth to the people of God; where, nevertheless, they rest not day and night from thy perfect service, who, with the Father and the Holy Spirit, livest and reignest ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For a Theological College

Ant. I will not : leave thee until I have done that which I have spoken to thee of.

℣. Except the Lord build the house;

℟. Their labour is but lost that build it.

Let us pray.

VOUCHSAFE, O merciful Jesus, to direct and prosper all that is designed and done for the welfare of thy servants in this College; and grant that all who dwell therein may work together for the good of each other, to thy honour and glory. *Amen.*

O THOU true Light, that lightest every man that cometh into the world, do thou in thy mercy touch the hearts and lighten the understandings of all who are here gathered together to prepare for thy service, that they may readily acknowledge and cheerfully obey all that thou wouldest have them believe and practise, to the benefit of

thy holy Church and their own salvation. *Amen.*

REMEMBER, O gracious Lord, for good all who have left us to minister in thy kingdom; pour out upon them evermore thy Holy Spirit to strengthen, deepen, chasten, purify them; that, giving themselves up to thy service, they may do and suffer all that thou willest, and finally may reign with thee in life everlasting. *Amen.*

AND pardon, O Lord, through the virtue of thy most precious blood, the sins and infirmities of those whom thou hast set to bear rule in this College; that in all things they may labour for the advancement of thy kingdom, and the glory of thy holy Name; who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

WE pray thee also to bless all those whom thou hast called from bearing office or teaching in this College to labour in other parts of thy vineyard. Forgive them their sins, and strengthen them with thy Holy Spirit, that they may build up thy Church, guide wanderers into the way of truth, and convert sinners unto thee; who art blessed, and dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

WE commend unto thy mercy, O Lord, *N.* our founder, and all other thy servants (members of this College), who are departed hence from us with the sign of faith, and now do rest in the sleep of peace. Grant them, we beseech thee, thy mercy and everlasting peace, and that in the day of the general resurrection, we, and all they that be of the mystical body of thy Son, may together be set on his right hand, and hear that his most joyful voice: Come unto me, O ye that be blessed of my Father, and possess the kingdom which is prepared for you from the beginning of the world. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

O EVERLASTING God, who art ever adored by the holy angels, yet dost choose men to be the stewards of thy mysteries; Bless, we beseech thee, the work of this College, and prosper the intentions of *N.*, its founder; that they, who cannot do any good without thee, may by thee be won to purity and love, and illuminated with a true knowledge of thy Word and Sacraments; and so, being made able ministers of the New Testament, may advance thy glory and the salvation of thy elect servants; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O MERCIFUL Jesus, who, when thou tookest upon thee to deliver man, didst not abhor the Virgin's womb; Vouchsafe evermore to dwell in the hearts of us thy servants; inspire us with thy purity; strengthen us with thy might; make us perfect in thy ways; guide us into thy truth; and unite us to thyself and to thy whole Church by thy holy mysteries; that we may conquer every adverse power, and may be wholly devoted to thy service and conformed to thy will; to the glory of God the Father. *Amen.*

GRANT us, we beseech thee, Almighty God, so to be clothed with righteousness, that we may worthily rejoice in the joy of thy saints, and, being cleansed from all stain of sin, to be numbered with thy priests, who please thee; that we, who are burdened with the consciousness of our guilt, by thy merciful pardon may be absolved; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Ordinands

ECCLESIAE tuae, Deus, sanctificator et custos, suscita in ea per Spiritum tuum idoneos et fideles sanctorum mysteriorum dispensatores; ut eorum ministerio et exemplo christiana plebs in viam salutis, te protegente, dirigatur.

Bone Pastor, qui animam tuam posuisti pro ovibus tuis, et easdem carnis et sanguinis tui ali-

mento vivificas; reple eodem charitatis spiritu quos ad gregis tui custodiam destinasti, ut libentissime pro salute ovium tuarum et impendant sua, et seipsos superimpendant; qui vivis.

For renewal of the grace of Ordination

RESUSCITA in nobis, Domine, gratiam salutarem quem per manuum impositionem nobis largiri dignatus es; ut quos tibi ministros consecrasti, fideles dispensatores inveniamur.

Deus, qui summus sacerdos et hostia, tuo corpore et sanguine reficis ministros quos tibi consecrasti; concede, quaesumus, ut tui sacerdotii consortes digne ambulemus vocatione qua vocati sumus, et plebem tuam pascere studeamus verbo et exemplo; qui vivis.

Deus, qui facis angelos tuos spiritus, et ministros flammam ignis; emitte Spiritum tuum et renova faciem cleri; ut sacerdotes, velut administratorii spiritus in ministerium missi, de regno tuo tollant omnia scandala, et ignem quem venisti mittere in terram in omnium cordibus accendant. Per Christum.

Before Study of Holy Scripture

Ejaculations.

Speak, Lord, for thy servant heareth.

Open thou mine eyes, that I may see the wondrous things of thy law.

Prayer.

O LORD Jesus Christ, who art the Truth incarnate and the Teacher of the faithful; Let thy Spirit be present with us in reading thy word, and conform our hearts to thy revelations, that learning of thee with honest hearts, we may be rooted and built up in thee, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

After Study of Holy Scripture

NE sit nobis, Domine Iesu, ad iudicium verbum tuum auditum et non factum, cognitum nec amatum, creditum et non

servatum, qui cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto vivis et regnas Deus in saecula saeculorum. *Amen.*

Thomas à Kempis.

TE rogo, Deus meus, ut praeveniente et subsequente misericordia tua, quaecumque salubriter scienda nescio, doceas me; in his quae vera novi, custodias me; in quibus veris titubo, confirmes me; in quibus ut homo fallor, corrigas me; a falsis et noxiis eripias me; et ea facias de ore meo procedere, quae et coram tua veritate principaliter grata, et fiant fidelibus cunctis accepta, per Iesum Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

St. Fulgentius.

CREATOR ineffabilis, Domine Deus ac Deus meus, qui verus fons luminis et sapientiae diceris atque supereminens principium; infundere digneris super intellectus mei tenebras tuae radium claritatis, duplices a me removens tenebras, peccatum scilicet et ignorantiam in qua natus sum. Tu qui linguas infantium facis esse disertas, linguam meam erudias, atque in labiis meis gratiam tuae benedictionis infundas. Da mihi intelligendi acumen, retinendi capacitatem, interpretandi subtilitatem, addiscendi facilitatem, et eloquendi gratiam copiosam. Ingressum instruas, progressum dirigas, egressum compleas. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

St. Thomas Aquinas.

For Conformity to the Life of Jesus Christ

DOMINE Iesu Christe, Fili Dei vivi, concede mihi fragili et misero peccatori vitam et mores tuos prae oculis cordis semper habere, et pro mea possibilitate imitari; facque me in ipsis proficere et crescere in virum perfectum, et in templum sanctum in Domino. Illustra quaeso, cor meum lumine gratiae tuae, quae me iugiter praeveniat et sequatur; ut te ductorem in omnibus viis meis habens, cuncta quae tibi placent, implere, et quae tibi displicent, vitare pos-

sim. Dirige, obsecro, cogitationes, sermones, et actiones meas in lege tua, et in praeceptis tuis, o Altissime, ut in omnibus voluntatem tuam faciens, hic et in aeternum per te merear salvus esse. *Amen.*

Ludolphus.

REMEMBER, O Lord, what thou hast wrought in us and not what we deserve; and as thou hast called us to thy service, make us worthy of our calling; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

HYMNS

1 Sunset

Φῶς ἱλαρὸν ἁγίας δόξης
ἁγίου, μάκαρος,
ἀθανάτου Πατρὸς οὐρανίου,
Ἰησοῦ Χριστέ,
ἐλθόντες ἐπὶ τὴν ἡλίου δύσιν
ἰδόντες φῶς ἑσπερινόν,
ὑμνοῦμεν Πατέρα, καὶ Υἱόν,
καὶ Ἅγιον Πνεῦμα Θεοῦ.

ἄξιόν σε ἐν πᾶσι καιροῖς
ὑμνεῖσθαι φωναῖς ὁσίαις,
υἱὲ Θεοῦ, ζωὴν ὁ δίδους,
διὸ ὁ κόσμος σε δοξάζει.

2 Prime

IAM lucis orto sidere,
Deum precemur supplices,
Ut in diurnis actibus
Nos servet a nocentibus.

Linguam refrenans temperet,
Ne litis horror insonet;
Visum fovendo contegat,
Ne vanitates hauriat.

Sint pura cordis intima,
Absistat et vecordia;
Carnis terat superbiam
Potus cibique parcitas.

Ut cum dies abscesserit,
Noctemque sors reduxerit,
Mundi per abstinentiam
Ipsi canamus gloriam.

*Deo Patri sit gloria,
Eiusque soli Filio,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Nunc et per omne saeculum. Amen.

3 Terce

NUNC, Sancte, nobis, Spiritus,
Unum Patri cum Filio,
Dignare promptus ingeri
Nostro refusus pectori.

Os, lingua, mens, sensus, vigor
Confessionem personent,
Flammescat igne caritas,
Accendat ardor proximos.

*Praesta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito
Regnans per omne saeculum. Amen.

* This doxology changes with the season.

4 Sext

RECTOR potens, verax Deus,
Qui temperas rerum vices,
Splendore mane illuminas,
Et ignibus meridiem :

Exstingue flammas litium,
Aufer calorem noxium,
Confer salutem corporum,
Veramque pacem cordium.

*Praesta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito
Regnans per omne saeculum. Amen.

5 None

RERUM, Deus, tenax vigor,
Immotus in te permanens,
Lucis diurnae tempora
Successibus determinans :

Largire lumen vespere,
Quo vita nusquam decidat,
Sed praemium mortis sacrae
Perennis instet gloria.

*Praesta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito
Regnans per omne saeculum. Amen.

6 Vespers

LUCIS Creator optime,
Lucem dierum proferens,
Primordiis lucis novae
Mundi parans originem ;

Qui mane iunctum vesperi
Diem vocari praecipis,
Illabitur tetrum chaos,
Audi preces cum fletibus.

Ne mens gravata crimine
Vitae sit exul munere,
Dum nil perenne cogitat,
Seseque culpis illigat.

Caeleste pulset ostium,
Vitale tollat praemium ;
Vitemus omne noxium ;
Purgemus omne pessimum.

*Praesta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Regnans per omne saeculum. Amen.

7 Compline

TE lucis ante terminum
Rerum Creator, poscimus,
Ut pro tua clementia
Sis praesul et custodia.

* This doxology changes with the season.

Procul recedant somnia,
Et noctium phantasmata;
Hostemque nostrum comprime,
Ne polluantur corpora.

*Praesta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito
Regnans per omne saeculum. Amen.

Doxologies for the seasons:

Christmas.

Iesu, tibi sit gloria,
Qui natus es de Virgine,
Cum Patre, et almo Spiritu,
In sempiterna saecula.
Amen.

Epiphany.

Iesu, tibi sit gloria,
Qui apparuisti gentibus,
Cum Patre, et almo Spiritu,
In sempiterna saecula.
Amen.

In Eastertide.

Deo Patri sit gloria,
Et Filio, qui a mortuis
Surrexit, ac Paraclito,
In sempiterna saecula.
Amen.

Ascension.

Iesu, tibi sit gloria,
Qui victor in caelum redis,
Cum Patre, et almo Spiritu,
In sempiterna saecula.
Amen.

Whitsunday.

Deo Patri sit gloria,
Et Filio, qui a mortuis
Surrexit, ac Paraclito,
In saeculorum saecula.
Amen.

Transfiguration.

Iesu, tibi sit gloria,
Qui te revelas parvulis,
Cum Patre, et almo Spiritu,
In sempiterna saecula.
Amen.

8 Advent

CORDE natus ex Parentis,
Ante mundi exordium
Alpha et ω cognominatus,
Ipse fons et clausula
Omnium quae sunt, fuerunt,
Quaeque post futura sunt.

Ipse iussit et creata,
Dixit ipse et facta sunt
Terra, caelum, fossa ponti,
Trina rerum machina,
Quaeque in his vigent sub alto
Solis et lunae globo.

Corporis formam caduci,
Membra morti obnoxia
Induit, ne gens periret
Primoplasti ex germine,
Merserat quem lex profundo
Noxialis tartaro.

* This doxology changes with the season.

O beatus ortus ille,
Virgo cum puerpera
Edidit nostram salutem
Feta Sancto Spiritu,
Et puer redemptor orbis
Os sacratum protulit.

Psallat altitudo caeli,
Psallite omnes angeli,
Quidquid est virtutis usquam
Psallat in laudem Dei;
Nulla linguarum silescat,
Vox et omnis consonet.

Ecce quem vates vetustis
Concinebant saeculis,
Quem prophetarum fideles
Paginae spoponderant,
Emicat promissus olim;
Cuncta collaudent eum.

Te senes et te juventus,
Parvulorum te chorus,
Turba matrum virginumque,
Simplices puellulae,
Voce concordes pudicis
Perstrepant concentibus.

Fluminum lapsus et undae,
Littorum crepidines,
Imber, aestus, nix, pruina,
Silva et aura, nox, dies,
Omnibus te concelebrent,
Saeculorum saeculis.

Ant. Orietur sicut sol Salvator mundi: et descendet in uterum Virginis, sicut imber super gramen, alleluia.

℣. Crastina die delebitur iniquitas terrae.
℟. Et regnabit super nos Salvator mundi.

Oremus.

DEUS, qui nos redemptionis nostrae annua expectatione laetificas: praesta; ut Unigenitum tuum, quem Redemptorem laeti suscipimus, venientem quoque judicem securi videamus, Dominum nostrum Iesum Christum Filium tuum: qui tecum vivit.

9 Christmas

ADESTE, fideles,
Laeti triumphantes,
Venite, venite in Bethlehem;
Natum videte, Regem angelorum.
Venite adoremus,
Venite adoremus,
Venite adoremus Dominum.

Deum de Deo,
Lumen de lumine,
Gestant puellae viscera,
Deum verum, genitum non factum.
Venite adoremus.

En, grege relicto,
Humiles ad cunas
Vocati pastores approperant ;
Et nos ovanti gradu festinemus.
Venite adoremus.

Stella duce, magi
Christum adorantes
Aurum, thus et myrrham dant munera ;
Iesu infanti corda praebeamus.
Venite adoremus.

Aeterni Parentis
Splendorem aeternum
Velatum sub carne videbimus :
Deum infantem pannis involutum.
Venite adoremus.

Pro nobis egenum
Et faeno cubantem
Piis foveamus amplexibus:
Sic nos amantem quis non redamaret ?
Venite adoremus.

Cantet nunc 'Io'
Chorus angelorum,
Cantet nunc aula caelestium :
Gloria in excelsis Deo !
Venite adoremus.

Ergo qui natus
Die hodierna,
Iesu, tibi sit gloria,
Patris aeterni Verbum caro factum.
Venite adoremus.

Ant. O admirabile commercium : Creator generis humani, animatum corpus sumens, de Virgine nasci dignatus est : et procedens homo sine semine, largitus est nobis suam Deitatem.

℣. Verbum caro factum est, alleluia.
℟. Et habitavit in nobis, alleluia.

Oremus.

CONCEDE, quaesumus, omnipotens Deus : ut nos Unigeniti tui nova per carnem nativitas liberet ; quos sub peccati jugo vetusta servitus tenet. Per eumdem Dominum.

DEUS, qui humanae substantiae dignitatem et mirabiliter condidisti et mirabilius reformasti: da nobis, quaesumus, eius divinitatis esse consortes, qui humanitatis

nostrae fieri dignatus est
particeps; qui tecum vivit
et regnat.

DEUS, qui salutis aeternae, beatae Mariae
virginitate fecunda, humano generi praemia
praestitisti: tribue, quaesumus; ut ipsam pro
nobis intercedere sentiamus, per quam meruimus
auctorem vitae suscipere,
Dominum nostrum Iesum
Christum Filium tuum:
qui tecum vivit.

10 Lent

O DEUS, ego amo te;
Nec amo te ut salves me,
Aut quia non amantes te
Aeterno punis igne.

Tu, tu, mi Iesu, totum me
Amplexus es in cruce;
Tulisti clavos, lanceam,
Multamque ignominiam,

Innumeros dolores,
Sudores et angores,
Ac mortem, et haec propter me,
Ac pro me peccatore.

Cur igitur non amem te,
O Iesu amantissime?
Non ut in caelo salves me,
Aut ne aeternum damnes me;
Nec praemii ullius spe;
Sed sicut tu amasti me
Sic amo et amabo te,
Solum quia rex meus es,
Et solum quia Deus es.

11

DIGNARE me, o Iesu, rogo te
In cordis vulnere abscondere:
Permitte me hic vivere,
In tuo latere quiescere.

Si praeparet daemon insidias,
Et mundus offerat divitias,
In tuo corde tutus sum:
In tuo latere securus sum.

Fallacior si caro lubricis
Mentem exagitet blanditiis:
Nil metuo: hic tutus sum:
Est meum latus hoc refugium.

Si oculos claudat fatalis sors
Et vitam terminet feralis mors:
O Iesu, ne dimitte me:
Da tuo moriar in latere.

12 Passiontime

VEXILLA Regis prodeunt:
Fulget Crucis mysterium,
Qua vita mortem pertulit
Et morte vitam protulit.

Quae vulnerata lanceae
Mucrone diro, criminum
Ut nos lavaret sordibus
Manavit unda et sanguine.

Impleta sunt quae concinit
David fideli carmine,
Dicendo nationibus :
Regnavit a ligno Deus.

Arbor decora, et fulgida,
Ornata Regis purpura,
Electa digno stipite
Tam sancta membra tangere.

Beata, cujus brachiis
Pretium pependit saeculi,
Statera facta corporis,
Tulitque praedam tartari.

O Crux, ave, spes unica,
Hoc Passionis tempore
Piis adauge gratiam
Reisque dele crimina.

Te, fons salutis, Trinitas,
Collaudet omnis spiritus :
Quibus crucis victoriam
Largiris, adde praemium.
Amen.

Ant. Christus factus est pro nobis obediens usque ad mortem, mortem autem crucis.

℣. Adoramus te, Christe, et benedicimus tibi.
℟. Quia per crucem tuam redemisti mundum.

Oremus.

RESPICE, quaesumus, Domine, super hanc familiam tuam, pro qua Dominus noster Iesus Christus non dubitavit manibus tradi nocentium et crucis subire tormentum : qui tecum vivit.

13

STABAT Mater dolorosa
Iuxta crucem lacrymosa
Dum pendebat Filius.

Cuius animam gementem,
Contristatam et dolentem,
Pertransivit gladius.

O quam tristis et afflicta
Fuit illa benedicta
Mater Unigeniti !

Quae moerebat, et dolebat,
Pia Mater, dum videbat
Nati poenas inclyti.

Quis est homo, qui non fleret,
Matrem Christi si videret
In tanto supplicio ?

Quis non posset contristari,
Christi Matrem contemplari,
Dolentem cum Filio ?

Pro peccatis suae gentis,
Vidit Iesum in tormentis
Et flagellis subditum.

Vidit suum dulcem Natum
Moriendo desolatum,
Dum emisit spiritum.

Eia, Mater, fons amoris,
Me sentire vim doloris
Fac, ut tecum lugeam.

Fac, ut ardeat cor meum
In amando Christum Deum,
Ut sibi complaceam.

Sancta Mater, istud agas,
Crucifixi fige plagas
Cordi meo valide.

Tui Nati vulnerati,
Tam dignati pro me pati,
Poenas mecum divide.

Fac me tecum pie flere,
Crucifixo condolere,
Donec ego vixero.

Iuxta crucem tecu mstare,
Et me tibi sociare
In planctu desidero.

Virgo virginum praeclara,
Mihi iam non sis amara :
Fac me tecum plangere.

Fac ut portem Christi mortem,
Passionis fac consortem,
Et plagas recolere.

Fac me plagis vulnerari,
Fac me Cruce inebriari,
Et cruore Filii.

Flammis ne urar succensus,
Per te, Virgo, sim defensus,
In die iudicii.

Christe, cum sit hinc exire,
Da per Matrem me venire
Ad palmam victoriae.

Quando corpus morietur,
Fac ut animae donetur
Paradisi gloria. Amen.

Ant. Stabant iuxta crucem Iesu mater eius, et soror matris eius Maria Cleophae, et Salome et Maria Magdalene.

℣. Mulier, ecce filius tuus : dixit Iesus ;

℟. Ad discipulum autem : Ecce mater tua.

Oremus.

INTERVENIAT pro nobis, quaesumus Domine Iesu Christe, nunc et in hora mortis nostrae apud tuam clementiam beata Virgo Maria mater tua : cuius sacratissimam animam in hora tuae passionis doloris gladius per-

transivit: qui vivis et regnas in saecula saeculorum. *Amen.*

14 Easter

AD coenam Agni providi,
Stolis albis candidi,
Post transitum maris rubri
Christo canamus principi.

Cuius sacrum corpusculum
In ara crucis torridum;
Cruore eius roseo
Gustando vivimus Deo.

Protecti paschae vespero
A devastante angelo,
Erepti de durissimo
Pharaonis imperio.

Iam pascha nostrum Christus est
Qui immolatus agnus est;
Sinceritatis azyma
Caro eius oblata est.

O vera digna hostia,
Per quam fracta sunt tartara;
Redempta plebs captivata,
Reddita vitae praemia.

Consurgit Christus tumulo,
Victor redit de barathro,
Tyrannum trudens vinculo
Et reserans paradisum.

Quaesumus, auctor omnium,
In hoc paschali gaudio
Ab omni mortis impetu
Tuum defendas populum.

Ant. Haec dies, quam fecit Dominus: exsultemus et laetemur in ea.

℣. Surrexit Dominus, alleluia.
℟. Surrexit Dominus vere, alleluia.

Oremus.

DEUS, qui hodierna die per Unigenitum tuum aeternitatis nobis aditum, devicta morte, reserasti: vota nostra, quae praeveniendo aspiras, etiam adiuvando prosequere. Per eumdem Dominum.

15 Pentecost

VENI,* Creator Spiritus,
Mentes tuorum visita:
Imple superna gratia
Quae tu creasti pectora.

* *Veni, Creator Spiritus*, in this version, with *V. Emitte Spiritum* and the Collect *Deus, cui omne*, was part of the preparation for mass in the rite of Sarum.

Qui Paraclitus diceris,
Donum Dei altissimi,
Fons vivus, ignis, caritas,
Et spiritalis unctio.

Tu septiformis munere,
Dextrae Dei tu digitus,
Tu rite promisso Patris
Sermone ditans guttura.

Accende lumen sensibus ;
Infunde amorem cordibus;
Infirma nostri corporis
Virtute firmans perpeti.

Hostem repellas longius,
Pacemque dones protinus,
Ductore sic te praevio,
Vitemus omne noxium.

Per te sciamus da Patrem,
Noscamus atque Filium ;
Te utriusque Spiritum
Credamus omni tempore.

Sit laus Patri cum Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito ;
Nobisque mittat Filius
Carisma Sancti Spiritus.
Amen.

16

VENI, Sancte Spiritus,
Et emitte coelitus
Lucis tuae radium.
Veni, pater pauperum,
Veni, dator munerum,
Veni, lumen cordium.

Consolator optime,
Dulcis hospes animae,
Dulce refrigerium.

In labore requies,
In aestu temperies,
In fletu solatium.

O Lux beatissima,
Reple cordis intima
Tuorum fidelium.
Sine tuo numine
Nihil est in homine,
Nihil est innoxium.

Lava quod est sordidum,
Riga quod est aridum,
Sana quod est saucium.
Flecte quod est rigidum,
Fove quod est frigidum,
Rege quod est devium.

Da tuis fidelibus
In te confidentibus
Sacrum septenarium.
Da virtutis meritum,
Da salutis exitum,
Da perenne gaudium.
Amen.

Ant. Veni, Sancte Spiritus : reple tuorum corda fidelium, et tui amoris in eis ignem accende.

℣. Emitte Spiritum tuum et creabuntur, alleluia.
℟. Et renovabis faciem terrae, alleluia.

Oremus.

DEUS, qui corda fidelium Sancti Spiritus illustratione docuisti : da

nobis in eodem Spiritu recta sapere et de eius semper consolatione gaudere. Per Dominum.

DEUS, cui omne cor patet, et omnis voluntas loquitur, et quem nullum latet secretum: purifica per infusionem Sancti Spiritus cogitationes cordis nostri, ut te perfecte diligere, et digne laudare mereamur. Per Dominum.

MENTES nostras, quaesumus Domine, Paraclitus qui a te procedit, illuminet: et inducat in omnem, sicut tuus promisit Filius, veritatem: qui tecum vivit et regnat in saecula saeculorum. Amen.

SANCTI Spiritus, Domine, corda nostra mundet infusio: et sui roris intima aspersione foecundet. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

17 Corpus Christi

LAUDA, Sion, Salvatorem,
Lauda ducem et pastorem,
In hymnis et canticis.
Quantum potes, tantum aude;
Quia maior omni laude,
Nec laudare sufficis.

Laudis thema specialis,
Panis vivus et vitalis,
Hodie proponitur.
Quem in sacrae mensa coenae,
Turbae fratrum duodenae,
Datum non ambigitur.

Sit laus plena, sit sonora,
Sit iucunda, sit decora
Mentis iubilatio.
Dies enim solemnis agitur,
In qua mensae prima recolitur
Huius institutio.

In hac mensa novi Regis
Novum Pascha novae legis
Phase vetus terminat.
Vetustatem novitas,
Umbram fugat veritas,
Noctem lux eliminat.

Quod in coena Christus gessit,
Faciendum hoc expressit
In sui memoriam.
Docti sacris institutis,
Panem, vinum in salutis
Consecramus hostiam.

Dogma datur Christianis,
Quod in carnem transit panis,
Et vinum in sanguinem.

Quod non capis, quod non vides,
Animosa firmat fides,
Praeter rerum ordinem.

Sub diversis speciebus,
Signis tantum et non rebus,
Latent res eximiae.
Caro cibus, sanguis potus :
Manet tamen Christus totus,
Sub utraque specie.

A sumente non concisus,
Non confractus, non divisus,
Integer accipitur.
Sumit unus, sumunt mille;
Quantum isti, tantum ille;
Nec sumptus consumitur.

Sumunt boni, sumunt mali,
Sorte tamen inaequali
Vitae vel interitus.
Mors est malis, vita bonis;
Vide paris sumptionis
Quam sit dispar exitus !

Fracto demum sacramento,
Ne vacilles, sed memento,
Tantum esse sub fragmento,
Quantum toto tegitur.
Nulla rei fit scissura ;
Signi tantum fit fractura ;
Qua nec status, nec statura
Signati minuitur.

Ecce panis angelorum,
Factus cibus viatorum,
Vere panis filiorum,
Non mittendus canibus.
In figuris praesignatur,
Cum Isaac immolatur,
Agnus Paschae deputatur,
Datur manna patribus.

Bone Pastor, panis vere,
Iesu, nostri miserere ;
Tu nos pasce, nos tuere,
Tu nos bona fac videre
In terra viventium.
Tu, qui cuncta scis et vales,
Qui nos pascis hic mortales,
Tuos ibi commensales,
Cohaeredes et sodales,
Fac sanctorum civium.
Amen.

18

ADORO te devote, latens Deitas,
Quae sub his figuris vere latitas :
Tibi se cor meum totum subicit,
Quia te contemplans totum deficit.

Visus, tactus, gustus in te fallitur ;
Sed auditu solo tuto creditur :
Credo quidquid dixit Dei Filius ;
Nil hoc verbo veritatis verius.

In cruce latebat sola Deitas ;
At hic latet simul et humanitas :
Ambo tamen credens atque confitens,
Peto quod petivit latro poenitens.

Plagas, sicut Thomas, non intueor ;
Deum tamen meum te confiteor.
Fac me tibi semper magis credere,
In te spem habere, te diligere.

O memoriale mortis Domini,
Panis vivus, vitam praestans homini,
Praesta meae menti de te vivere,
Et te illi semper dulce sapere.

Pie Pelicane, Iesu Domine,
Me immundum munda tuo sanguine,
Cuius una stilla salvum facere
Totum mundum quit ab omni scelere.

Iesu, quem velatum nunc aspicio,
Oro fiat illud quod tam sitio ;
Ut te revelata cernens facie,
Visu sim beatus tuae gloriae. Amen.

19

AVE, verum corpus, natum
De Maria Virgine :
Vere passum, immolatum
In Cruce pro homine ;
Cuius latus perforatum
Unda fluxit cum sanguine :
Esto nobis praegustatum
Mortis in examine.
O dulcis, O pie,
O Iesu, Fili Mariae.
Amen.

20

O ESCA viatorum,
O panis angelorum,
O manna coelitum ;
Esurientes ciba,
Dulcedine non priva
Cor te quaerentium.

O lympha, fons amoris,
Qui puro Salvatoris
E corde profluis,
Te sitientes pota,
Haec sola nostra vota,
His una sufficis.

O Iesu, tuum vultum,
Quem colimus occultum
Sub panis specie,
Fac ut, remoto velo,
Aperta nos in caelo
Cernamus acie.

21

VERBUM supernum prodiens,
Nec Patris linquens dexteram,
Ad opus suum exiens,
Venit ad vitae vesperam.

In mortem a discipulo
Suis tradendus aemulis,
Prius in vitae ferculo
Se tradidit discipulis.

Quibus sub bina specie
Carnem dedit et sanguinem,
Ut duplicis substantiae
Totum cibaret hominem.

Se nascens dedit socium,
Convescens in edulium,
Se moriens in pretium,
Se regnans dat in praemium.

O salutaris Hostia,
Quae caeli pandis ostium,
Bella premunt hostilia,
Da robur, fer auxilium.

Uni trinoque Domino
Sit sempiterna gloria,
Qui vitam sine termino
Nobis donet in patria.
Amen.

22

PANGE, lingua, gloriosi
Corporis mysterium
Sanguinisque pretiosi,
Quem in mundi pretium
Fructus ventris generosi
Rex effudit gentium.

Nobis datus, nobis natus
Ex intacta Virgine,
Et in mundo conversatus,
Sparso verbi semine,
Sui moras incolatus
Miro clausit ordine.

In supremae nocte coenae,
Recumbens cum fratribus,
Observata lege plene
Cibis in legalibus,
Cibum turbae duodenae
Se dat suis manibus.

Verbum caro, panem verum
Verbo carnem efficit;
Fitque sanguis Christi merum:
Et si sensus deficit,
Ad firmandum cor sincerum,
Sola fides sufficit.

Tantum ergo Sacramentum
Veneremur cernui;

Et antiquum documentum
Novo cedat ritui ;
Praestet fides supplementum
Sensuum defectui.

Genitori Genitoque
Laus et iubilatio,
Salus, honor, virtusquoque
Sit et benedictio ;
Procedenti ab utroque
Compar sit laudatio.
Amen.

Ant. O sacrum convivium in quo Christus sumitur : recolitur memoria passionis eius : mens impletur gratia : et futurae gloriae nobis pignus datur.

℣. Panem de caelo praestitisti eis, alleluia.

℟. Omne delectamentum in se habentem, alleluia.

Oremus.

DEUS, qui nobis sub Sacramento mirabili passionis tuae memoriam reliquisti : tribue, quaesumus, ita nos corporis et sanguinis tui sacra mysteria venerari; ut redemptionis tuae fructum in nobis iugiter sentiamus : qui vivis.

The Holy Name

23

IESU, dulcis memoria,
Dans vera cordis gaudia ;
Sed super mel et omnia
Eius dulcis praesentia.

Nil canitur suavius,
Nil auditur iucundius,
Nil cogitatur dulcius,
Quam Iesus Dei Filius.

Iesu, spes poenitentibus,
Quam pius es petentibus !
Quam bonus te quaerentibus !
Sed quid invenientibus ?

Nec lingua valet dicere,
Nec littera exprimere ;
Expertus potest credere
Quid sit Iesum diligere.

Iesu, Rex admirabilis
Et triumphator nobilis,
Dulcedo ineffabilis,
Totus desiderabilis.

Quando cor nostrum visitas,
Tunc lucet ei veritas ;
Mundi vilescit vanitas
Et intus fervet caritas.

Iesu, dulcedo cordium,
Fons vivus, lumen mentium,
Excedens omne gaudium
Et omne desiderium.

Iesu, decus angelicum,
In aure dulce canticum,
In ore mel mirificum,
In corde nectar caelicum.

Qui te gustant, esuriunt;
Qui bibunt, adhuc sitiunt;
Desiderare nesciunt,
Nisi Iesum quem diligunt.

O Iesu mi dulcissime,
Spes suspirantis animae;
Te quaerunt piae lacrymae,
Te clamor mentis intimae.

Mane nobiscum, Domine,
Et nos illustra lumine:
Pulsa mentis caligine,
Mundum reple dulcedine.

Sis, Iesu, nostrum gaudium,
Qui es futurus praemium;
Sit nostra in te gloria
Per cuncta semper saecula.
Amen.

℣. Adiutorium nostrum in Nomine Domini:
℟. Qui fecit caelum et terram.

Oremus.

DEUS virtutum, cuius est totum quod est optimum: insere pectoribus nostris amorem tui nominis, et praesta in nobis religionis augmentum; ut, quae sunt bona nutrias, ac pietatis studio, quae sunt nutrita, custodias. Per Dominum.

The Blessed Virgin

24

AVE, maris stella,
Dei Mater alma,
Atque semper Virgo,
Felix caeli porta.

Sumens illud Ave
Gabrielis ore,
Funda nos in pace,
Mutans Hevae nomen.

Solve vincla reis,
Profer lumen caecis,
Mala nostra pelle,
Bona cuncta posce.

Monstra te esse matrem,
Sumat per te preces,
Qui pro nobis natus
Tulit esse tuus.

Virgo singularis,
Inter omnes mitis,
Nos culpis solutos,
Mites fac et castos.

Vitam praesta puram,
Iter para tutum,
Ut videntes Iesum,
Semper collaetemur.

Sit laus Deo Patri,
Summo Christo decus,
Spiritui Sancto,
Tribus honor unus. Amen.

Ant. Sub tuum praesidium confugimus, sancta Dei Genitrix : nostras deprecationes ne despicias in necessitatibus nostris, sed a periculis cunctis libera nos semper, Virgo gloriosa et benedicta.

℣. Ora pro nobis, sancta Dei Genitrix.

℟. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus Christi.

Oremus.

CONCEDE nos famulos tuos, quaesumus, Domine Deus, perpetua mentis et corporis sanitate gaudere : et gloriosa beatae Mariae semper Virginis intercessione, a praesenti liberari tristitia, et aeterna perfrui laetitia. Per Dominum.

25 All Souls

DIES irae, dies illa,
Solvet saeclum in favilla,
Teste David cum Sibylla.

Quantus tremor est futurus,
Quando Iudex est venturus,
Cuncta stricte discussurus.

Tuba mirum spargit sonum
Per sepulcra regionum ;
Coget omnes ante thronum.

Mors stupebit, et natura,
Cum resurget creatura,
Iudicanti responsura.

Liber scriptus proferetur,
In quo totum continetur
Unde mundus iudicetur.

Iudex ergo cum sedebit,
Quidquid latet apparebit,
Nil inultum remanebit.

Quid sum miser tunc dicturus,
Quem patronum rogaturus,
Cum vix iustus sit securus?

Rex tremendae maiestatis,
Qui salvandos salvas gratis,
Salva me, fons pietatis.

Recordare, Iesu pie,
Quod sum causa tuae viae;
Ne me perdas illa die.

Quaerens me, sedisti lassus;
Redemisti crucem passus ;
Tantus labor nonsit cassus.

Iuste Iudex ultionis,
Donum fac remissionis
Ante diem rationis.

Ingemisco tanquam reus,
Culpa rubet vultus meus,
Supplicanti parce, Deus.

Qui Mariam absolvisti,
Et latronem exaudisti,
Mihi quoque spem dedisti.

Preces meae non sunt dignae,
Sed tu bonus fac benigne,
Ne perenni cremer igne.

Inter oves locum praesta,
Et ab haedis me sequestra,
Statuens in parte dextra.

Confutatis maledictis,
Flammis acribus addictis,
Voca me cum benedictis.

Oro supplex et acclinis,
Cor contritum quasi cinis ;
Gere curam mei finis.

Lacrymosa dies illa,
Qua resurget ex favilla,
Iudicandus homo reus.

Huic ergo parce, Deus ;
Pie Iesu Domine,
Dona eis requiem. Amen.

℣. Requiem aeternam dona eis, Domine ;

℟. Et lux perpetua luceat eis.

Oremus.

FIDELIUM, Deus, omnium conditor et redemptor : animabus famulorum famularumque tuarum remissionem cunctorum tribue peccatorum ; ut indulgentiam, quam semper optaverunt, piis supplicationibus consequantur : qui vivis.

℣. Fidelium animae per misericordiam Dei requiescant in pace.

℟. Amen.

26 Heaven

O QUANTA, qualia sunt illa sabbata,
Quae semper celebrat superna curia !
Quae fessis requies ! quae merces fortibus !
Cum erit omnia Deus in omnibus.

Quis Rex, quae curia, quale palatium,
Quae pax, quae requies, quod illud gaudium ?
Huius participes exponant gloriae,
Si, quantum sentiunt, possint exprimere.

Vere Ierusalem est illa civitas,
Cuius pax iugis est, summa iucunditas ;
Ubi non praevenit rem desiderium,
Nec desiderio minus est praemium.

Ibi, molestiis finitis omnibus,
Securi cantica Sion cantabimus ;
Et iuges gratias de donis gratiae
Beata referet plebs tibi, Domine !

Illic ex sabbato succedit sabbatum ;
Perpes laetitia sabbatizantium :
Nec ineffabiles cessabunt iubili,
Quos decantabimus et nos et angeli.

Nostrum est interim mentes erigere,
Et totis patriam votis appetere,
Et ad Ierusalem a Babylonia
Post longa regredi tandem exilia.

Perenni Domino perpes sit gloria,
Ex quo sunt, per quem sunt, in quo sunt omnia:
Ex quo sunt, Pater est ; per quem sunt, Filius ;
In quo sunt, Patris et Filii Spiritus